

K.R. MANGALAM UNIVERSITY THE COMPLETE WORLD OF EDUCATION

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN (SOAD)

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

B. Arch

Programme Code: 16

2022-27

Approved in the 29th Meeting of Academic Council Held on 09 August 2022



Registrar K.R. Mancalam University K.R. Mancalam University (Haryana)



SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN (SOAD)

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

B. Arch

Programme Code: 16

2022-27

Approved in the 29th Meeting of Academic Council Held on 09 August 2022

Preface

K.R. Mangalam University envisions all its programmes in the best interest of the students. It imbibes an outcome based curriculum for all its programmes to provide a focused, student- centric syllabus with an agenda to structure the teaching-learning experiences in a more outcome based manner.

The outcome based curriculum strengthens students' experiences and prepares the students for academia, employability and life-long learning.

Each programme reflects the promise to accomplish the learning outcomes by studying the courses. The graduate attributes encompass values related to the well-being, emotional stability, critical thinking, and social justice.

The redesigned curriculum focuses on the multi-disciplinary nature of the field of design with emphasis on core design subjects with skills to represent the process of design graphically.

Another important part is the aspect of realizing the concept into graphical representation and a workable design. Students are exposed to research and hands on project-based education with active studio sessions. Visiting faculty and external examiners are professionals and academicians chosen from the field of design. Students develop their design with inputs from a highly driven team of faculty members and working professionals.

K.R. Mangalam University hopes that the outcome based curriculum will help students in realizing their careers as informed, sensitive and creative architects and designers.

Salient features of this model curriculum are:

- 1. Curriculum has been designed in such a way that it encourages innovation and research.
- 2. The revised curriculum has been designed where the students can understand the industry requirements and have hands-on experience.
- 3. The students will develop a problem-solving approach and will meet the challenges of future.
- 4. Emphasis on hands-on training has been promoted by including sixmonths Professional Training in eighth semester.
- 5. Bachelor of Architecture Department will ensure the revision of the curriculum to help students to achieve better employability, start-ups, and other avenues for higher studies.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Programme : Bachelor of Architecture Year/ Semester : 5 Years/ 10 Semesters Session : 2022-2027

The development of an outcome-based Model Curriculum for Undergraduate degree courses in the Department of Architecture is a result of thoughtful deliberations at various stages of dedicated and specialized experts. This model curriculum has been framed to meet the expectations of an academically challenging environment, develop problem-solving skills by students and align with current standards and to enrich the students to make them self-enablers and/or match job requirements on successful completion of their degrees.

We are greatly gratified Ms. Manvi Arora for her supervision contribution, guidance, and support throughout the development of this curriculum. Special thanks and gratitude to Prof. P. Prakash, Vice Chancellor, K.R. Mangalam University and Prof. Pushplata Tripathi, Pro-Vice Chancellor and Registrar, K.R. Mangalam University who have been instrumental and encouraging throughout the process of developing this curriculum. Last, but not the least, we also sincerely thank to Ar. Praveen Gupta, Ar. Pankaj Dhayal, Ar. Manika Gupta, Ar. Poorva Priyadarshini who have contributed for development of this curriculum.

We acknowledge by signing below that we have received and access to a copy of syllabus of the B.Arch Programme indicated above. We have redesigned the B.Arch syllabus in Outcome Based Format and understand the programme specific outcomes of the B.Arch Programme.

Furthermore, we acknowledge that the contents of the B.Arch syllabus have been explained and/or read to us. We understand the requirements concerning textbook(s), assignments, practicum and evaluation and how the final grades will be determined with respect to achieving Course Outcomes.

Prepared by: Ar. Nisha Sharma (Assistant Professor) Verified by: Prof. Hemani Singh (Dean SOAD) Approved by: Registrar

Contents

Preface.		2
ACKNO	DWLEDGEMENT	3
1. Int	roduction	5
2. Ob	jectives	5
3. Ab	out School	5
3.1.	School Vision	6
3.2.	School Mission	6
3.3.	Sustainable Development Goals:	6
3.4.	NEP Implementation:	7
4. De	partment of Architecture	7
4.1.	Graduate Attributes	7
4.2.	Programme Outcomes	8
4. Th	e Programme B.Arch	8
4.1.	Eligibility Criteria	9
4.2.	Career Options	9
4.3.	Programme Duration	9
4.4.	Programme Specific Outcomes	9
4.5.	Class Timings	10
4.6.	Programme scheme	10
4.7.	Syllabi	10
4.7	7.1. Two Year B.Arch Course at a Glance	10
4.7	2.2. Course Structure for B.Arch Programme	11
5. DE	ETAILED SYLLABUS	16
SEM	ESTER I	16
SEM	ESTER II	47
SEM	ESTER III	
SEM	ESTER IV	119
SEM	ESTER V	150
SEM	ESTER VI	
SEM	ESTER VII	210
SEM	ESTER VIII	237
SEM	ESTER IX	
SEM	ESTER X	

1. Introduction

The K.R. Mangalam Group has made a name for itself in the field of education. Over a period of time, the various educational entities of the group have converged into a fully functional corporate academy. Resources at KRM have been continuously upgraded to optimize opportunities for the students. Our students are groomed in a truly inter-disciplinary environment where in they develop integrative skills through interaction with students from engineering, social sciences, management and other study streams.

The K.R. Mangalam story goes back to the chain of schools that offered an alternative option of world-class education, pitching itself against the established elite schools, which had enjoyed a position of monopoly till then. Having blazed a new trail in school education the focus of the group was aimed at higher education. With the mushrooming of institutions of Higher Education in the National Capital Region, the university considered it very important that students take informed decisions and pursue career objectives in an institution, where the concept of education has evolved as a natural process.

K.R. Mangalam University is established under the Haryana Private University Act 2006, received the approval of Haryana Legislature vide Amendment Act # 36 of 2013 and consent of the Hon'ble Governor of Haryana on 11th April 2013, which was published in the Gazette notification vide Leg. No.10/2013, dated 3rd May 2013.

K. R. Mangalam University Is Unique Because of Its

Enduring legacy of providing education to high achievers who demonstrate leadership in diverse fields. Protective and nurturing environment for teaching, research, creativity, scholarship, social and economic justice.

2. Objectives

- a) To impart undergraduate, post graduate and doctoral education in identified areas of higher education.
- b) To undertake research programmes with industrial interface.
- c) To integrate its growth with the global needs and expectations of the major stake holders through teaching, research, exchange & collaborative programmes with foreign, Indian Universities/Institutions and MNCs.
- d) To act as a nodal center for transfer of technology to the industry.
- e) To provide job oriented professional education to the Indian student community with particular focus on Haryana.

3. About School

School of Architecture & Design (SOAD) includes:

I. Department of Architecture

i. Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch): Council of Architecture (COA) approved five years Programme

II. Department of Design

i.	Bachelor of Interior Design (BID)	: 4 year programme,
ii.	B.Sc. Hons. (Interior Design)	: 3 year programme,
iii.	PDID (Professional Diploma in Interior Design)	: 1 year programme,
iv.	Bachelor of Design (B. Des.)	: 4 year programme,

v. B. A (Fashion Design)

: 3 year programme.

3.1. School Vision

The School aspires to become a leading Architecture and Design school by empowering the students with knowledge, confidence and skillset required to navigate their professional path as innovative, creative, socially responsible professionals contributing to nation building through ethical design practices grounded in sustainability and multidisciplinary awareness.

3.2. School Mission

- a) To establish a foundation for lifelong learning
- b) To apply current educational theories that see learning as a process wherein the learner constructs or builds new concepts, focusing on learner-centric education vs. teacher-centric education.
- c) To transform the role of teacher to that of facilitator, guide and mentor and not a transmitter of information
- d) Enhance employability and entrepreneurship through interdisciplinary curriculum and progressive pedagogy with latest technology to produce graduates capable of critically synthesizing architecture, engineering systems, social sciences and entrepreneurial skills.
- e) Developing active leadership skills as project leaders with understanding of various disciplines and collaboration with all stakeholders.
- f) To encourage diverse learning styles, acknowledging Kolb's Experiential Learning Theory, which suggests that learning is cyclical and moving through this continuum over time every learner discovers the learning style best suitable to the person.
- g) To enable students to learn to find meanings and connections by critical contemplation of available resources, strengthening the innate skills of reflection, evaluation, reiteration and research.
- h) To empower learning by doing. The Design studio is considered both a course and a place of study at the heart of an academic environment fostering design thinking that is simultaneously analytical and creative.
- i) Develop ethical professional qualities among the students with understanding of environmental realities and context related design.

3.3. Sustainable Development Goals:

Through the curriculum, pedagogy and execution of various programmes, SOAD is trying to achieve some of the important Sustainable Development Goals:

- 1. Quality Education: Achieving inclusive and quality education for all is an important goal that is being achieved through extension activities related to the curriculum. Students of SOAD are doing collaborative work with neighbourhood communities through their design projects.
- 2. Affordable and Clean Energy: As the demand for cheap, clean energy is rising, SOAD through its curriculum encourages students to understand and apply alternative sources of energy and material.
- 3. Reduced Inequalities: As there is a large disparity between economic backgrounds that dictate the opportunities available to students for education, SOAD is involved in

creating access for students in neighbouring communities to Computer learning through its activities and programmes.

- 4. Sustainable Cities and Communities: Through courses like Urban Design and Conservation, students are encouraged to think in terms of sustainable communities and cities.
- 5. Climate Action: Through courses like Environment and Climate and Sustainable Architecture, SOAD is trying to help educate the students about Climate change and action required to deal with it.
- 6. Life on Land: To reduce the loss of natural habitat, forests and change in soil quality, students are taught sustainable, natural risk measures, resource management through courses on Environment sustainability.
- 7. Partnerships for the Goals: SOAD collaborates with the local community, vocational training centres and other organisations and universities to research and execute SDG related targets through its curriculum and its practical execution.

3.4.NEP Implementation:

The importance of short term professional and vocational courses with exit options has been emphasized in the New Education Policy 2020. The programmes in Interior Design have been prepared keeping in mind the flexibility for students in terms of multiple entry and exit options to streamline their talent and creativity.

- 1. Bachelor of Interior Design (B.I.D)- 4 year duration
- 2. B. Sc. (Hons.) Interior Design- 3 year duration.
- 3. Professional Diploma in Interior Design- 1 year duration.

Also, B.A (Fashion Design) and B. Des Fashion have similar lateral entry option between 3 and 4 year programmes.

4. Department of Architecture

Department of Architecture offers undergraduate Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch): Council of Architecture (COA) approved five years Programme.

4.1. Graduate Attributes

- GA1: Creative, Sensitive and Adaptable architecture Professional
- GA2: Equipped with Professional Ethics
- GA3: Good at communication: Interpersonal and graphical.
- GA4: Rational decision maker
- GA5: Collaborative with multidisciplinary knowledge
- GA6: Good at Modern Technology Usage.

Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

PEO 1: To prepare competent architects who are sensitive to the needs of the society and environment and can respond to these through their creative design.

PEO 2: To instil in architects a commitment to professional ethics and values, and to prepare them to be responsible and ethical professionals.

PEO 3: To equip architects with the knowledge and skills needed to create a positive and inclusive working environment, and to effectively manage and deal with their teams and clients.

PEO 4: To instil analytical, critical and logical thinking in architects to enable them to take rational decisions.

PEO 5: To prepare architects to become effective collaborators and communicators who can work with other professionals to collaborate on all aspects of design.

PEO 6: To prepare architects to use latest software and technology effectively in drawing and presentation work, and to be able to integrate technology into their design and practices.

4.2. Programme Outcomes

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs) of School of Architecture and Design Programme: Students of all **undergraduate Bachelor of Architecture** degree programme at the time of graduation will have-

- **PO1. Design and Integration:** Work collaboratively toward design resolution which integrates an understanding of the requirements, contextual and environmental connections, construction systems and services with responsible approach to environmental, historical and cultural conservation.
- **PO2. Drawing Work:** Produce professional quality graphic presentations and technical drawings/documents.
- **PO3.** Critical Analysis: Demonstrate critical thinking through a self-reflective process of conceptualization and design thinking that is open to consideration of alternative perspectives by analyzing, evaluating, and synthesizing ideas and information.
- **PO4.** Employability and Interdisciplinary Approach: Students can work effectively in a multi-disciplinary team in the building and design industry.
- **PO5. Conduct**: Work in a manner that is consistent with the accepted professional standards and ethical responsibilities. Conduct independent and directed research to gather information related to the problems in design and allied fields.
- **PO6.** Communication and Teamwork: Apply visual and verbal communication skills at various stages of the design and delivery process. Also work as an integral member in collaboration with multi-disciplinary design and execution teams in the building and design industry.
- **PO7.** Life-long learning: Thrive in a rigorous intellectual climate which promotes inquiry through observation and research and to show curiosity to learn about new developments in design.

4. The Programme B.Arch

Bachelor of Architecture (B. Arch.): Approved by Council of Architecture, India

Architecture is a challenging field that involves merging & intermingling to the skills of art and science. This programme is designed to attain a high level of contextual excellence in the arena of architectural design. Theory, Studio & Applied subjects are undertaken in the course structure of this programme; with crucial inputs by experts in the field of Art, Architecture, Planning, Engineering and Technology. At the end of the Programme, the students graduate with a strong foundation of multi-disciplinary skills related to environment friendly and sustainable design, construction techniques, space transformations and aesthetical features.

4.1. Eligibility Criteria

Only candidates who have the following credentials shall be eligible for admission to B.Arch. Course.

- a) Qualified recognized aptitude test in Architecture (NATA or equivalent).
- b) Have gone through any of the following curriculum with Marks as prescribed below:

10+2 or equivalent examination of central/State Govts. with 50% aggregate marks and with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics as compulsory subjects of examination ; or 10+3 Diploma (any stream) recognized by Central /State Govts. with 50% aggregate marks with Mathematics as a compulsory subject of examination ;or

4.2. Career Options

Opportunities exist in both public & private sector, in the field of Architecture & Building construction industry. Independent professional practice is also an option in this field.

4.3. Programme Duration

The Minimum duration for the completion of B.Arch. Programme offered by the university is 5 years. i.e. 10 semesters.

As per COA directives & regulations this programme shall comprise of two stages: Stage-I (First 3 years) & Stage-II (Fourth & Fifth Year).

The candidates admitted to the programme shall have to complete the first stage within five years of admission to the programme. However, the maximum time allotted to complete both the Stages (I + II) is 8 years.

4.4. Programme Specific Outcomes

- **PSO1.** Translation of Concept to Presentation and Working Drawings: Translation and development of ideas into two and three-dimensional graphic representation techniques using a wide variety of traditional and digital media.
- **PSO2.** Knowledge of Construction and Structural Systems and Building Techniques: Demonstrate the ability to synthesize into an integrated design solution by employing appropriate building materials, building systems, structures and construction practices grounded in environmental sustainability.

- **PSO3.** Design at Varying Scales: Incorporate a wide range of skills and professional architectural knowledge to produce designs of various scales and complexity; from interior projects to buildings, landscape, conservation projects to urban scale developments.
- **PSO4.** Team Leader and Project Manager: Understanding how to collaboratively lead teams of stakeholders in the process of conceiving, developing and implementing solutions to problems in the built and natural environments, utilizing knowledge of professional practice along with associated ethical, legal, financial and social responsibilities.
- **PSO5.** Architect and Society: The knowledge and ability to apply a design decisionmaking process through appropriate technical documentation in a manner that is sustainable, aesthetic, cost effective, and socially responsible.

4.5. Class Timings

• The classes will be held from Monday to Friday from 9.10 am to 4.10 pm.

4.6. Programme scheme

• For B.Arch Programme Scheme is attached in Annexure I.

4.7. Syllabi

The syllabi of all courses for first year for B.Arch. program offered by SOAP are given in the following pages. These are arranged in numeric order of the last three digits of the course code. For each course, the first line contains; Course Code, Tittle and credits (C) of the course. This is followed by the course objectives, syllabus (Unit I to IV), Text book and reference books.

	Courses	Credits
Semester I	8	30
Semester II	9	30
Semester III	10	30
Semester IV	8	28
Semester V	8	27
Semester VI	8	30
Semester VII	6	25
Semester VIII	1	18
Semester IX	4	22
Semester X	2	22
Total	65	262

4.7.1. Two Year B.Arch Course at a Gla	ance
--	------

	SEMESTER I				
S.no		Course Code	Course Title	Credits	
1	PC	APAR117B	BASIC DESIGN & CREATIVE WORKSHOP	8	
2	PC	APAR129A	HISTORY OF CULTURE & CIVILISATION	2	
3	PC	APAR123B	ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING-I	4	
4	BS & AE	APAR119B	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS-I	4	
5	BS & AE	APCE113A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-I	2	
6	OE	UCES125A	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES	3	
7	OE	UCDM301A	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	3	
8	OE		OPEN ELECTIVE	4	
			Total	30	

4.7.2. Course Structure for B.Arch Programme

	SEMESTER II					
S.no		Course Code	Course Title	Credits		
1	PC	APAR118B	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN-I	8		
2	PC	APAR130B	EARLY EUROPEAN ARCHITECTURE	2		
3	PC	APAR124B	ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING-II	4		
4	PC	APAR132B	ARTS & GRAPHICS-I	3		
5	BS & AE	APCE114A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-II	2		
6	BS & AE	APAR120B	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS-II	4		
7	SEC	APAR126A	WORKSHOP	2		
8	SEC	APAR471A	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	3		
9	PE	APAR128A	THEORY OF DESIGN	2		
			Total	30		

	SEMESTER III						
S.no.		Course Code	Course Title	Credits			
1	PC	APAR217A	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN-II	10			
2	PC	APAR241B	INDIAN ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY	2			
3	PC	APAR225B	ARTS & GRAPHICS-II	3			
4	BS & AE	APAR249A	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS-III	5			

			Total	30
10	PE	APAR245A	ARCHITECTURAL PHOTOGRAPHY	2
9	SEC	APAR227B	COMPUTER APPLICATION IN ARCHITECTURE-I	2
8	BS & AE	APCE235A	SURVEYING & LEVELLING LAB	1
7	BS & AE	APCE233A	SURVEYING & LEVELLING	1
6	BS & AE	APCE237A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-III	2
5	BS & AE	APAR247A	CLIMATOLOGY	2

	SEMESTER IV					
S.no.		Course Code	Course Title	Credits		
1	PC	APAR218A	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN-III	10		
2	PC	APAR232B	RENAISSANCE TO INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION	2		
3	PC	APAR222B	ARTS & GRAPHICS-III	3		
4	BS & AE	APAR220A	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS-IV	5		
5	BS & AE	APCE228A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-IV	2		
6	BS & AE	APCE230A	BUILDING SERVICES-I (WATER SUPPLY & SANITATION)	2		
7	SEC	APAR224B	COMPUTER APPLICATION IN ARCHITECTURE-II	2		
8	PE	APAR244A	ART & ARCHITECTURE APPRECIATION	2		
			Total	28		

	SEMESTER V					
S.no.		Course Code	Course Title	Credits		
1	PC	APAR325A	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN -IV	10		
2	PC	APAR333B	MODERN WORLD ARCHITECTURE	2		
3	PC	APCE317A	ESTIMATING, COSTING & SPECIFICATIONS	2		
4	BS & AE	APAR331A	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS-V	5		
5	BS & AE	APCE315A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-V	2		
6	BS & AE	APEE321A	BUILDING SERVICES-II (ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING)	2		
7	SEC	APAR323B	COMPUTER APPLICATION IN ARCHITECTURE-III	2		
8	PE	APAR329A	HOUSING	2		
			Total	27		
		S	EMESTER VI			
S.no.		Course Code	Course Title	Credits		
1	PC	APAR318A	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN-V	10		
2	PC	APAR310A	WORKING DRAWING & BUILDING BYELAWS	5		
3	BS & AE	APAR320A	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS-VI	5		
4	BS & AE	APCE332A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-VI	2		
5	BS & AE	APAR328A	BUILDING SERVICES-III (ACOUSTICS)	2		
6	BS & AE	APAR334A	AIR CONDITIONING & MECHANICAL SERVICES	2		
7	PE	APAR336A	TOWN PLANNING	2		
8	PE	APAR338A	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	2		
			Total	30		

	SEMESTER VII						
S.no.		Course Code	Course Title	Credits			
1	PC	APAR419A	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN -VI	10			
2	BS & AE	APAR421A	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS-VII	5			
3	PAECC	APAR431A	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE & OFFICE MANAGEMENT	2			
4	PAECC	APAR425A	PROJECT CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	2			
5	PE	APAR427A	ELECTIVE-I (SITE PLANNING &	3			

			LANDSCAPE DESIGN)				
6	PE	APAR513A	ELECTIVE-II (INTERIOR DESIGN)				3
7	VAC		VAC-1 SOCIOL	(HUMAN OGY)	VALUES	&	0
			Total				25

	SEMESTER VIII								
S.no. Course Code Course Title Cre									
1	PAECC	APAR402A	PROFESSIONAL TRAINING	18					
Total 18									

	SEMESTER IX									
S.no.		Course Code	Course Title		Credits					
1	PC	APAR519A	DISSERTATION		6					
2	PC	APAR521A	URBAN DESIGN		10					
3	PE	APAR407A	ELECTIVE-III CONSERVATION)	(ARCHITECTURAL	3					
4	PE	APAR413A	ELECTIVE-IV ARCHITECTURE)	(SUSTAINABLE	3					
			Total		22					

	SEMESTER X								
S.no. Course Code Course Title									
1	РС	APAR520A	ARCHITECTURAL THESIS	18					
2	PAECC	APAR522B	SEMINAR	4					
			Total	22					

CATH	EGORIZATION BY COA	% rqd	Cr Rqd	Cr Acd	%Acd			% rqd	Cr Rqd	Cr Acc
PC	PROFESSIONA L CORE COURSES	50	132	134	51	PAEC	PROF. ABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES	15	39.5	37
BS & AE	BUILDING SCIENCES AND APPLIED ENGINEERIN G	20	53	58	22	PAECC	PROFESSIONAL ABILITY ENHANCEMENT COMPULSORY COURSES	10	26.3	26
EC	ELECTIVE COURSES	15	39	34	13	SEC	SKILL ENHANCEMENT COURSES	5	13.2	11
PE	PROFESSIONA L ELECTIVE	10	26	24	9					
OE	OPEN ELECTIVE	5	13	10	4		TOTAL	100	263	263

LIST (OF ELECTIVES		
S.no.	Course Code	Course Title	Credits
1	APAR128A	Theory Of Design	3
2	APAR243A	Disaster Management	3
3	APAR245A	Architectural Photography	2
4	APAR244A	Art & Architecture Appreciation	3
5	APAR338A	Human Settlement	3
6	APAR407A	Architectural Conservation	3
7	APAR427A	Site Planning & Landscape Design	3
8	APAR411A	Art Movements & Architecture	3
9	APAR413A	Sustainable Architecture	3
10	APAR415A	Intelligent Buildings	3
11	APAR433A	Visual Arts	3
12	APAR507A	Low Cost Construction Technology	3
13	APAR509A	Water Resource Management	3
14	APAR511A	Integrated Waste Management & Technology	3
15	APAR513A	Interior Design	3
16	APAR515A	Vernacular Architecture	3
17	APAR517A	Structural Systems	3
18	APAR523A	Parametric Design	3

FIVE YEAR B.Arch. PROGRAMME AT A GLANCE

	Seme ster I	Seme ster II	Seme ster III	Seme ster IV	Seme ster V	Seme ster VI	Seme ster VII	Seme ster VIII	Seme ster IX	Seme ster X
Cour ses	8	9	10	8	8	8	7	1	4	2
Cred its	30	30	31	28	27	30	25	18	22	22

5. DETAILED SYLLABUS

SEMESTER I

APAR117B	BASIC DESIGN & CREATIVE WORKSHOP		Т	Р	S	С
Version 1.0		0	0	0	8	8
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Designing					
Co-requisites	Creativity					

Course Objectives

The Course sensitizes to the principles of design and design elements.

Exercises complement the theories of design and ensure that the students learn to develop a series of compositions in two and three dimension.

Course Outcomes

CO1.	Sensitize the students about basics of design with the help of observation,
	sketching and model making.
CO2.	Able to articulate ideas and develop skills to communicate them.
CO3.	Able to appreciate design in nature and surroundings.
CO4.	Enhance perception and understanding of Design through exercises based on
	elements of design and its principles.
CO5.	Able to appreciate and understand design applying design principles.
CO6.	Understand planes, lines, 3Dimensional objects, form and the spaces.
CO7	Able to greate value by applying learnings in greating basic objects of design

CO7. Able to create value by applying learnings in creating basic objects of design.

Catalog Description

Basic Design provides the framework for understanding design as a new language by sensitizing students to the conceptual, visual and perceptual issues involved in the design process.

Course Content

UNIT I

Introduction to design: Meaning of design, Importance of design, Design in everyday life, Appreciation of Design in nature. Exercises in terms of sketching of objects available in nature and surroundings.

UNIT II

Elements of design: Fundamental elements of design and their definitions-point, line, shape, form, space, texture, value and colour. Forms (2D&3D) created through points (segments), lines (columns) and planes (volumes), and combination thereof; using various techniques & materials like Paper, Card board, Mount board, Thermocol, Styrofoam, Softwood, Acrylic sheets, wires etc. UNIT III Principles of Design: Introduction to the principles, of design-unity, balance, symmetry proportion, scale, hierarchy, rhythm, contrast, harmony, focus etc. use of grids, creating repetitive patterns. Theoretical inputs to be followed by exercises to develop the ability to translate abstract forms in 2D & 3D into compositions depicting various principles of design.

UNIT IV

Organic Designs: Appreciation of design through various organic forms in nature & various design principles they exhibit. Introduction to Bio mimicry to be followed by exercises to create organic forms using clay, Plaster of Paris, Metal scrap, Jute fibre etc.

Text Books:

Ching, Francis D. K., "Architecture: Form, Space, and Order", Wiley and Sons

Reference Books:

Wallschlaeger, C and Snyder, S.B., "Basic Visual Concepts and Principles for Artists, Architects and Designers", McGraw Hill.

Laseau, P, "Graphic Thinking For Architects and Designers", John Wiley and Sons

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid Term Jury	End 7	Гerm	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal Jury		Exam			External Jury	
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3							3				
CO2		3							1			
CO3			3							3		
CO4				2							2	
CO5					1							2
CO6						2						
CO7							3					
1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped					apped	3=strongly mapped						

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to	Regional				
the local,	National				
national, regional and global development al needs	Global			Principles of Design	Appreciation of design through various organic forms in nature & various design principles they exhibit
	Employabilit				
Relevance To the	У				
Employabilit	Entrepreneur		Forms		
y/	ship		(2D&3D)		
Entrepreneur	-		created		
ship/ Skill			through points		
Development			(segments),		
			lines		
			(columns)		
			and planes		
			(volumes), and		
			combination		
			thereof; using		
			various		
			techniques &		
			materials like Paper, Card		
			board, Mount		
			board,		
			Thermocol,		
			Styrofoam,		
			Softwood, Acrylic		
			sheets, wires		
			etc.		
			Fundamental		
			elements of		
	Skill		design,		
	Development		using		
			various techniques		
			& materials		

	Professional Ethics		
Gender, Human, Values	Gender		
Environment & Sustainability	Human Values		
	Environment & Sustainability		

SDG	Quality Sustainable Development and Global Citizenship (SDG 4.7) (Inculcate responsible design approaches that are sustainable.Appreciation of the design process involved in resolving architectural design problems of Institutional nature with vernacular design approach.) Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable (SDG 11)- Integration in Design solutions							
NEP	High-quality research (18.1- 18.9)- Background study and research of the Design problem through case studies and	18.9)- Background study and	Languages, Arts & culture (22.1-22.15)- Use of vernacular architecture techniques for concepts and ideas	Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1- 21.10) Professional Education (17.1-17.5)				
POE	Team Work- Working in groups of 3-4 for data collection and its presentation	Team Work- Working in groups of 3-4 for data collection and its presentation						

4th IR	Hands-on Experience (Design	Hands-on Experience (Design	
	propsal developed by the students with help of	propsal developed by the students with help of	
	•	faculty inputs)	

APAR119B	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS -I	L	T	P	S	C
Version 2.0		0	0	0	4	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Detailing					
Co-requisites	Observation, drawing skills, ma construction materials.	naintaining jourr				for

Course Objectives

1. Develop an understanding of elementary building materials and their applications

2. Gain knowledge about the structural strengths and physical properties of different building materials.

3. Learn the process and techniques of masonry construction.

4. Understand construction techniques of all the materials through hands-on learning

Course Outcomes

CO1. Demonstrate understanding of elementary building materials through site visits, reports and presentations.

CO2. Exhibit the knowledge of materials through site visits, market surveys and reports.

CO3. Communicate information through drawings and sheets..

CO4. Demonstrate understanding by making models of different materials.

Catalog Description

To introduce elementary building materials & their applications.

Course Content

UNIT I

Stones:

- Classification; sources, properties of constituent components; methods of quarrying stones; uses, test for stones & quality of good building stones.

UNIT II

Soil:

- formation – index property, specific gravity, grain size distribution, plasticity, characteristics & phase relationship, identification and local names; ISI classification; sources & uses of sand; fineness modulus.

Lime:

- Definitions, classification, properties, sources, constituents of limestone, manufacturing, uses, test.

UNIT III

Clay and Clay Products:

- Bricks: classification of bricks; properties of constituent components, manufacturing process, quality test of bricks - Burnt Bricks, Brick Tiles, fly ash bricks, Brick Ballast and Surkhi.
- Terracotta-manufacturing, varieties, advantages, uses & products.

UNIT IV

Timber

- Difference between Wood & Timber, sources, classification, structure of a tree, processing, seasoning, conversion preservation & storage of timber
- Defects, qualities of good timber used in construction.

Text Books:

1. Rangwala, S. C., "Engineering Materials (Material Science)", Charotar Publishing House.

Reference Books:

Farrelly, Lorraine, "Basic Architecture 02: Construction + Materiality", Ava Publishing

- 1. Agarwal, A., "Mud: The Potentials of Earth based Material for Third World Housing", IIED
- 2. HUDCO, "All you wanted to know about Soil Stabilized Mud Blocks", 4. Watson, Donald
- 3. "Time-saver Standards for Building Materials and Systems", Tata McGraw Hill

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid	Term	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
	Jury		Internal	Jury	Exan	n		Externa	l Jury
Weightage (%)	20		30		20			30	

Prog	ramm	e and	Cours	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3		2	3		3	3		3		2	
CO2	3	3		2							3	2
CO3			3		2		3		3			
CO4	3		3									3
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped	l		2= m	odera	tely n	apped	•	3=stro	ongly ma	pped

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to the local, national, regional and global development al needs	Local Regional	To introduce elementary building materials & their applications		Bricks: classification of bricks; properties of constituent components, manufacturing process, quality test of bricks - Burnt Bricks, Brick Tiles, fly ash bricks, Brick Ballast and Surkhi.	
	National Global				
Relevance To the Employability Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development, Professional Ehics,	2p.0, 0	methods of quarrying stones; uses, test for stones & quality of good building stones.			
Gender, Human Values & Sustainability	Entrepreneur ship	methods of quarrying stones; uses, test for stones & quality of good building			processing, seasoning, conversion preservation & storage of timber
	Skill Development		constituents of limestone, manufacturing,		

	uses, test.	
Professional Ethics	ISI classification	
Gender		
HumanValues		
Environment& Sustainability		

SDG	Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialisation and foster innovation (SDG 9)- Awereness and sensitization of innovations in construction technologies covered in Unit I-IV
	Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) (Ability to design, choose and impliment relevant construction details and materials for projetcs and proposals/ may also be implemented in live projects
NEP	
POE	Technical Skills that match Industry Needs Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) (Ability to design, choose and impliment relevant construction details and materials for projetcs and proposals/ may also be implemented in live projects)
4th IR	Skill Development Hands-on Experience (Ability to design, choose and impliment relevant construction details and materials for projetcs and proposals/ may also be implemented in live projects)

APAR129A	HISTORY OF CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Historical study				
Co-requisites	Observation and Understanding of cult built form.	ural o	condi	tions	and

Course Objectives

- 1. To generate an understanding about the development of civilizations and its impact on contemporary architecture.
- 2. Understanding of the periods in terms of their context of location, climate as well as the geographical, cultural, historical, economic and political influences of the time.
- 3. To understand the evolution of forms, character, use of techniques and materials and their impact as a continuous process from the past to the present.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Understand architecture of the period as a solution to the need or demands of the society.
- CO2. Understanding the development of civilizations and its impact on contemporary architecture.
- CO3. Generate an understanding about the development and evolution of architecture as a culmination of various factors like location, climate, socio-cultural, historical, economic and political influences.

Catalog Description

History of Architecture intends to form a connection between past and present in the context of architecture. The student starts to understand the evolution of forms, character, use of techniques and materials and their impact as a continuous process from the past to the present.

The architectural study is to be linked with the social developments of civilizations, geographical and geological factors, materials and structures etc. The History of Architecture is studied over 5 semesters and is divided chronologically and regionally to understand and focus on a specific aspect in a particular semester.

The course shall include sketching and understanding of historical buildings, historical analysis, and visit to places of historical importance. The students are introduced to a chronological study of world architecture starting with development of civilizations to contemporary times. The students understand the building types and development of architectural form and character based on tangible (materials, construction techniques) and intangible factors (belief systems, needs of different religions, dynasties and influences).

Course Content

Unit I: 8 lectures Primitive Beginnings: -Introduction to History and Architecture with special emphasis on Stone Age to Neolithic settlements in India, examples from Carnac, Bhibeteka & Stonehenge.

Birth of Civilizations:

-In reference to the Asia-minor region with nascent cities like Jericho, Catalhayuk, and Hattasus etc.

Indus Valley Civilization:

-Particularly in reference to the town planning principles exemplified with examples from Mohenjo-Daro and Harappa.

Unit II: 8 lectures

The Vedic / Aryan civilization:

-With its emphasis on the Vedic town plan, its motifs and patterns.

Mesopotamian Civilization:

-With special attention to cities of Mesopotamian like Ninveh, Khorsahbad, Marie, Babylon, and architectural constructs like Ziggurat.

Unit III: 8 lectures

Egyptian Civilization:

-Particularly in reference to social & political context of Tomb Architecture and Temple Architecture with examples.

Unit IV: 8 hours

Aegean civilization:

-Characteristic features of Aegean and Helladic architecture, with special reference to cities like Troy, Sparta and Mycenae, which formed the basis of Greek civilization.

Greek & Roman civilization:

-Evolution of Greek and Roman architecture- factors affecting development

-Hellenic and Hellenistic periods; Etruscan architecture and the Roman period, just the civilization and the cities of Romans & Greeks.

-Brief introduction to Architecture, the classical orders & the advancements in construction techniques of the Romans (vaults & domes & stucco) will be taken up in detail in Early European Architecture.

Text Books

- 1. Cruickshank, D., Fletcher, B., Saint A., "Banister Fletcher's A History of Architecture", Architectural Press
- 2. Hiraskar, G.K., "The Great Ages of World Architecture (with Introduction to Landscape Architecture)", Dhanpat Rai Publications (P) Ltd.

Reference Books/Materials

1. Risebero, Bill, "The Story of Western Architecture", MIT Press

2. Ching Francis D.K., Jarzombek, Mark M., Prakash, Vikramaditya, "A Global History of Architecture", Wiley

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignr	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramm	e and	Cours	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1			3									
CO2							2		1			
CO3			2	3								2
CO4												
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped	ĺ	•	2= m	odera	tely m	apped	3 =strongly mapp			pped

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to the local, national,	Regional	to History and	The Vedic / Aryan civilization: -With its emphasis on the Vedic town plan, its motifs and patterns		
regional and global	National				

development al needs	Global	Carnac, Bhibeteka & Stonehenge		Evolution of Greek and Roman architecture- factors affecting development
Relevance To	Employabilit y			
the Employabilit	-			
y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development			
Relevance to the Professional	Professional Ethics			
Ethics, Gender, Human	Gender			
Values, Environment	HumanValue s			
	Environment & Sustainability			

SDG	Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable (SDG 11)- how ealier architecture was and cities developed
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5) - Learning architectural style

POE	Global Education Knowledge - Learning styles
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development - Learning relevance

APAR123B	ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING-I	L	Т	Р	S	C			
Version 2.0		0	0	0	4	4			
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Visualization & coherent think	Visualization & coherent thinking							
Co-requisites	Drawing skills								

Course Objectives

1. To understand the basic principles of structural mechanics so that it forms the basis for study of structural design.

2. To advance the architectural profession by integrating engineering mechanics theories, computational modelling simulations, experimental testing

observations, and practical design concepts.

3. To understand the factors that help in the manifestation of architecture in different parts of the world.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

CO1. To understand the basic principles of structural mechanics so that it forms the basis for study of structural design.

CO2. To understand the Composition & Resolution of Forces

CO3. To understand Equilibrium of Forces and to understand Support Reactions

CO4. To understand Centroid & Centre of Gravity & Moment of Inertia

Catalog Description

The course gives insight about graphical representation of visualized design. It starts with understanding the basic tools, techniques of drafting and meaning of basic symbols of drawing. Also, emphasis given on development of own writing/lettering style to make it more unique and interesting.

Unit-I

- Brief introduction of drafting instruments & their use.
- Understanding freehand architectural lettering & sheet layout.

Unit-II

- Understanding about elements to drawing like. Point, line, plane, volume
- Fundamentals of scale.
- understanding the representation of actual object in the drawing to the scale (suggestive exercise- On a sheet, an object could be drawn on various scales and can be dimensioned)

Unit-III

• visualizing an object with the help of Orthographic projection with case specific as axis perpendicular to the H.P. & V.P. (Suggestive exercise -Drafting of 3D composition in Plan and elevate

Unit-IV

• Understanding geometry of solid objects.

- Understanding Section of solids with respect to specific case scenarios.
- Understanding Plan, section and Elevation with respect to the various line weight, for drafting purpose.

Text Books:

- 1. Engineering Drawing, N.D. Bhatt.
- 2. Engineering Drawing, R.K Dhawan

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal Jury		Exam			External Jury	
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	ramm	e and	Cours	e Map	ping								
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	
CO1		3											
CO2		3											
CO3			3										
CO4		3					2	2					
CO5													
CO6													
CO7													
1=lightly mapped				•	2= moderately mapped				·	3=strongly mapped			

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local, national,	Regional				
regional and global	National				
development al need	Global				
Relevance To the Employability Entrepreneur		Understanding freehand architectural lettering & sheet layout.		visualizing an object with the help of Orthographic projection	
Entrepreneur				with case	

1.1.7 (01.91				• •	
ship/ Skill Development				specific as axis perpendicular to the H.P. & V.P.	
	Entrepreneur ship	Understanding freehand architectural lettering & sheet layout.			
	Skill Development	Brief introduction of drafting instruments & their use	understanding the representation of actual object in the drawing to the scale	an object with the help of Orthographic projection	respect to the
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment	Professional Ethics Gender		understanding the representation of actual object in the drawing to the scale		
	HumanValues Environment & Sustainability				

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) Safe and Inclusive Learning Environments (SDG 4.a)- Developing skills to learn deisgning
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5) - Learning architectural representation
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects - Learning architectural representation
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills - Learning architectural skills

APCE113A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-I	L	Т	P	С					
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2					
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Observation and Interest in the subject									
Co-requisites	Retain a strong grasp of basic fundamentals and critical									
	thinking skills that enable them to	con	siste	ntly	and					
	successfully apply Structural Engineerin	successfully apply Structural Engineering principles within								
	their chosen career path.		_							

Course Objectives

- 1. To understand the basic principles of structural mechanics so that it forms the basis for study of structural design.
- 2. To advance the architectural profession by integrating engineering mechanics theories, computational modelling simulations, experimental testing observations, and practical design concepts.
- 3. To understand the factors that help in the manifestation of architecture in different parts of the world.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

- CO1. To understand the basic principles of structural mechanics so that it forms the basis for study of structural design.
- CO2. To understand the Composition & Resolution of Forces
- CO3. To understand Equilibrium of Forces and to understand Support Reactions
- CO4. To understand Centroid & Centre of Gravity & Moment of Inertia

Catalog Description

This course provides an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex architectural problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.

The course is designed to arouse in the student an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in architectural situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of architectural solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures

- Force & its units
- Laws of forces
- Resultant of a force system Analytical, Method of resolution, Triangle Law, Polygon law, Graphical (Vector) method
- Moment of force Varignon's principle,
- Couple Moment & Arm of a couple
- Equilibrium of Forces:
- Principles of equilibrium
- Analytical & Graphical method for equilibrium of forces
- Free body diagram
- Conditions of equilibrium
- Types of equilibrium

UNIT II: 8 lectures

- Centroid & Centre of Gravity:
- Definition, Centroid and Centre of Gravity
- Relationship between C.G., Centre of Mass and Centroid.

- Centroid of a Line
- Methods of finding out C.G. & Centroid of plane figures; Symmetrical sections, unsymmetrical sections, solids by different methods Geometrical, By moments, & Graphical method.

UNIT III: 8 lectures

- Moment of Inertia:
- Definition & important theorems Parallel axis & perpendicular axis theorem.
- Section modulus
- Radius of Gyration
- MI of plane lamina
- MI of Composite sections.

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

- Support Reactions
- Types of loading point load, uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying load.
- Methods for reaction of beams or frames and trusses i.e Analytical, Graphical, by Space diagram & Vector diagram
- Types of end supports of beams & frames simple supported, Hinged, Overhanging beams
- Beams subjected to Moments
- Statically Determinate Structure

Text book [TB]:

- 1. Applied Mechanics by R.S. Khurmi, S.chand Publications.
- 2. Structure Mechanics for Architects by Prof. Harbhajan Singh, Abhishek Publications, Chandigarh.
- 3. Strength of Materials by S.Ramamrutham, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi.Mechanics of Materials by Dr. B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi
- 4. Mechanics for Engineers, Statics, Ferdinand P. Beer & E. Russell Johnston, Jr. Mc.Graw Hill, International Student Edition.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1						2		3			
CO2									2			
CO3									2			
CO4			3						2		1	
1=lightly mapped					2= moderately mapped				3=strongly mapped			

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to the local,	Local				
,	Regional				
regional and global	National				
development al needs	Global				
Relevance To the Employabilit y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Employabilit y	Graphical method for equilibrium of forces	Methods of finding out C.G. & Centroid of plane figures; Symmetrical sections, unsymmetrical sections, solids by different methods – Geometrical, By moments, & Graphical method.		Types of end supports of beams & frames – simple supported, Hinged, Overhanging beams
	Entrepreneur ship Skill				
	Development				
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender,	Professional Ethics	Analytical & Graphical method for equilibrium of forces			
Environment	Gender HumanValues				
	Environment & Sustainability				

SDG	Youth and Adult Literacy (SDG 4.6)
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5) Teacher Education (15.1-15.11)
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects Consulting Field Projects Team Work Global Education Knowledge Global Scoring
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Skill Development

37

UCES125A	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES	L	Т	P	S	C
Version 1.0		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-	Basics of Environment					
requisites/Exposure						
Co-requisites	Logical thinking					

Course Objectives:

1. To make the students aware about the environment.

2. To understand concepts and methods from ecological and physical sciences and their application in environmental problem solving.

3. To think across and beyond existing disciplinary boundaries, mindful of the diverse forms of knowledge and experience that arise from human interactions

with the world around them.

4. To communicate clearly and competently matters of environmental concern and understanding to a variety of audiences in appropriate forms.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Comprehend and become responsive regarding environmental issues and become conscious about healthy and safe environment. Acquire the techniques to

protect earth, as without a clean, healthy, aesthetically beautiful, safe and secure environment no specie

CO2. can survive and sustain.

CO3. Enable the students to discuss their concern at national and international level with respect to formulating of protection acts and sustainable development

policies.

CO4. Know that the rapid industrialization, crazy consumerism and over-exploitation of natural resources have resulted in degradation of earth at all levels.

Catalogue Description

This course imparts the basic concepts of environment which enable them to solve basic problems related to their surroundings. This course helps them to get an idea adverse effect of industrialization, population and degradation of natural resources on the environment. The course introduces the concepts of renewable and non-renewable resources.

Course Content

UNIT I

Environment and Natural Resources:

Multidisciplinary nature of environmental sciences; Scope and importance; Need for public awareness.

Land resources; land use change; Land degradation, soil erosion and desertification.

Deforestation: Causes and impacts due to mining, dam building on environment, forests, biodiversity and tribal populations.

Water: Use and over-exploitation of surface and ground water, floods, droughts, conflicts over water (international & inter-state). Energy resources: Renewable and non- renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources, growing energy needs, case studies. Carbon Footprints

8 Lectures

cents of environment which

- .

UNIT II

Ecosystems and Biodiversity:

Ecosystem: Definition and Structure and function of ecosystem; Energy flow in an ecosystem: food chains, food webs and ecological succession.

Case studies of the following ecosystems:

a) Forest ecosystem

b) Grassland ecosystem

c) Desert ecosystem

d) Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

Biological diversity: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity; Biogeographic zones of India; Biodiversity patterns and global biodiversity hot spots ; India as a mega-biodiversity nation; Endangered and endemic species of India; Threats to biodiversity: Habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts, biological invasions; Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and Ex-situ conservation of biodiversity; Ecosystem and biodiversity services: Ecological, economic, social, ethical, aesthetic and Informational value.

UNIT III

Environmental Pollution and Environmental Policies:

Environmental pollution: types, causes, effects and controls; Air, water, soil and noise pollution Nuclear hazards and human health risks; Solid waste management: Control measures of urban and industrial waste; Pollution case studies.

Sustainability and sustainable development; Climate change, global warming, ozone layer depletion, acid rain and impacts on human communities and agriculture; Environment Laws: Environment Protection Act; Air (Prevention & Control of Pollution) Act; Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act; wildlife Protection Act; Forest Conservation Act; Nature reserves, tribal populations and rights, and human wildlife conflicts in Indian context. Fundamentals and Application of ESG (Environment Social Governance).

UNIT IV

Human Communities and the Environment and Field work:

Human population growth: Impacts on environment, human health and welfare; Resettlement and rehabilitation of project affected persons; case studies; Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclones and landslides; Environmental movements: Chipko, Silent valley, Bishnoi's of Rajasthan; Environmental ethics: Role of Indian and other religions and cultures in environmental conservation; Environmental communication and public awareness, Recent Case studies related to earthquakes, Foods, Famine, Water Crisis/Scarcity, Smog, Water contamination at National and International Level.

Visit to an area to document environmental assets: river/ forest/ flora/fauna, etc.

Visit to a local polluted site-Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural.

Study of common plants, insects, birds and basic principles of identification.

Study of simple ecosystems-pond, river, Delhi Ridge, etc.

Text Books

1. Kaushik and Kaushik, Environmental Studies, New Age International Publishers (P) Ltd. New Delhi.

Reference Books/Materials

1. A.K. De, Environmental Chemistry, New Age International Publishers (P) Ltd. New Delhi.

16 Lectures

15 Lectures

11 Lectures

- 2. S.E. Manahan, Environmental Chemistry, CRC Press.
- 3. S.S Dara and D.D. Mishra, Environmental Chemistry and Pollution Control, S.Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 4. R. Gadi, S. Rattan, S. Mohapatra, Environmental Studies Kataria Publishers, New Delhi.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1							3					
CO2			2									
CO3												
CO4							3					2
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped						pped	3=strongly mapped				

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
	Regional				
national, regional and	National		India as a mega- biodiversity nation; Endangered and endemic species of India		Role of Indian and other religions and cultures in environmental conservation
global development al needs	Global		Conservation of biodiversity	Nuclear hazards and human health risks	Human population growth: Impacts on environment, human health and welfare; Resettlement and rehabilitation of project affected persons
	Employabilit				
Relevance To	У				
the	Entrepreneur				
Employabilit	-				
y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development				
Relevance to the Professional	Professional Ethics				
Ethics, Gender,	Gender				
Human	Human Values				Human population growth: Impacts on environment, human health and welfare
	Environment & Sustainabilit y		Multidisciplinary nature of environmental sciences; Scope and importance; Need for public awareness		Environmental Pollution and Environmental Policies

	a 1 1 1 1	-		h					
SDG	Conserve and sustainably use	Take urgent	Promote	Make cities					
	the oceans, seas and marine	action to	sustained,	and human					
	resources for sustainable	combat	inclusive and	settlements					
	development (SDG 14)	climate change		inclusive, safe,					
	Protect, restore and promote	and its impacts	economic	resilient and					
	sustainable use of terrestrial								
	ecosystems, sustainably	(SDG 11) -							
	manage forests, combat	environmental	productive	understanding					
	desertification, and halt and	needs and	employment	of the					
	reverse land degradation and	solving them	and decent	environmnet					
	halt biodiversity loss (SDG	through	work for all	and its					
	15) - Learning environmental	architecture	(SDG 8) -	relevance.					
	needs and solving them		understanding						
	through architecture		of the						
	6		environmnet						
			and its						
			relevance.						
	Equitable and Inclusive Educat	tion: Learning for	or All (6.1-6.20))					
	Towards a More Holistic and M								
	Professional Education (17.1-1								
NEP	Adult Education and Lifelong	,	21.10)						
	Online and Digital Education:			hnology (24.1-					
	24.5) - understanding of the en	0 1							
POE	Focus on Employability Skills	(Local/Regiona	l and Global)						
	Case Competitions								
	Global Education Knowledge								
	Global Scoring								
	Cross cultural programmes - un	nderstanding of	the environmne	et and its					
	relevance.								
		1							
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Deve	-							
	Skill Development -Students d	evelop their skil	11						

UCDM301A	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	L	Т	Р	S	С
Version 1.0		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic disaster management strategies					
Co-requisites	Logical thinking					

1. To create awareness about various types of disasters.

2. To educate the learners about basic disaster management strategies.

3. To examines disaster profile of our country and illustrates the role played by various governmental and non- governmental organizations in its effective management.

4. To acquaints learners with the existing legal framework for disaster management.

Course Outcomes:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Provide students an exposure to disasters, their significance, and types.

CO2. Ensure that the students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction.

CO3. Provide the students a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)

CO4. Develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity.

Course Content

UNIT I

10 Lectures

Introduction to Disasters:

Concept and definitions- Disaster, Hazard, vulnerability, resilience, risks.

Different Types of Disaster: Causes, effects and practical examples for all disasters. Natural Disaster: such as Flood, Cyclone, Earthquakes, Landslides etc. Man-made Disaster: such as Fire, Industrial Pollution, Nuclear Disaster, Biological Disasters, Accidents (Air, Sea, Rail & Road), Structural failures (Building and Bridge), War & Terrorism etc.

UNIT- II

8 Lectures

Disaster Preparedness

Concept and Nature, Disaster Preparedness Plan, Prediction, Early Warnings and Safety Measures of Disaster, Role of Information, Education, Communication, and Training, Role of Government, International and NGO Bodies, Role of IT in Disaster Preparedness, Role of Engineers on Disaster Management, Relief and Recovery, Medical Health Response to Different Disasters

UNIT III

10 Lectures

Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Recovery

Reconstruction and Rehabilitation as a Means of Development, Damage Assessment, Post Disaster effects and Remedial Measures, Creation of Long-term Job Opportunities and Livelihood Options, Disaster Resistant House Construction, Sanitation and Hygiene, Education and Awareness, Dealing with Victims' Psychology, Long-term Counter Disaster Planning, Role of Educational Institute.

UNIT IV

8 Lectures

Disaster Management in India

Disaster Management Act, 2005: Disaster management framework in India before and after Disaster Management Act, 2005, National Level Nodal Agencies, National Disaster Management Authority

Liability for Mass Disaster: Statutory liability, Contractual liability, Tortious liability, Criminal liability, Measure of damages

Epidemics Diseases Act, 1897: Main provisions, loopholes.

Applications of AI and ML in Disaster Management and risk predictions.

Project Work: The project/ field work is meant for students to understand vulnerabilities and to work on reducing disaster risks and to build a culture of safety. Projects must be conceived based on the geographic location and hazard profile of the region where the institute is located.

Reference Books:

- 1. Government of India, Department of Environment, Management of Hazardous Substances Control
- 2. Act and Structure and Functions of Authority Created Thereunder.
- 3. Indian Chemical Manufacturers' Association & Loss Prevention Society of India, Proceedings of the National Seminar on Safety in Road Transportation of Hazardous Materials: (1986).
- 4. Author Title Publication Dr. Mrinalini Pandey Disaster Management Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
- 5. Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.
- 6. Jagbir Singh Disaster Management: Future Challenges and Opportunities K W Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- 7. J. P. Singhal Disaster Management Laxmi Publications.
- 8. Shailesh Shukla, Shamna Hussain Biodiversity, Environment and Disaster Management Unique Publications
- 9. C. K. Rajan, Navale Pandharinath Earth and Atmospheric Disaster Management: Nature and Manmade B S Publication
- 10. Indian law Institute (Upendra Baxi and Thomas Paul (ed.), Mass Disasters and Multinational Liability: The Bhopal Case (1986)
- 11. Indian Law Institute, Upendra Baxi (ed.), Environment Protection Act: An Agenda for Implementation (1987)

- 12. Asian Regional Exchange for Prof. Baxi., Nothing to Lose But our Lives: Empowerment to Oppose
- 13. Industrial Hazards in a Transnational world (1989)
- 14. Gurudip Singh, Environmental Law: International and National Perspectives (1995), Lawman (India) Pvt. Ltd.
- 15. Leela Krishnan, P, The Environmental Law in India, Chapters VIII, IX and X (1999), Butterworths, New Delhi.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignr	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1		2									
CO2			2						1			
CO3			2									2
CO4				3			2					
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped					pped	3=strongly mapped					

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
	Regional				
Relevance to the local,	National				Disaster Management Act in India
national, regional and global development al needs	Global	Causes, effects and practical examples for all disasters	Disaster Preparedness Plan, Prediction, Early Warnings and Safety Measures of Disaster	Reconstruction and Rehabilitation as a Means of Development, Damage Assessment, Post Disaster effects and Remedial Measures	
	Employabilit				
Relevance To	У				
the	Entrepreneur				
Employabilit	ship				
y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development			Creation of Long- term Job Opportunities and Livelihood Options, Disaster Resistant House Construction, Sanitation and Hygiene	The project/ field work is meant for students to understand vulnerabilities and to work on reducing disaster risks and to build a culture of safety
Relevance to the Professional	Professional Ethics				
Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment	Gender				

0	Human		Relief and		
& Sustainabilit	Values		Recovery,		
y			Medical		
5			Health		
			Response to Different		
			Disasters		
				D / /	
	Environment	Causes, effects and		Reconstructio n and	
	& S	practical		Rehabilitation	
	Sustainabilit 	examples for		as a Means of	
	У	all disasters		Development,	
				Damage Assessment,	
				Post Disaster	
				effects and	
				Remedial	
SDC	<u> </u>	X 7 /1 1	0 (11	Measures	Promote peaceful
SDG		Youth and Adult Literacy	Sustainable Development	Sustainable Development	and inclusive
		(SDG 4.6)	and Global	and Global	societies for
			Citizenship	Citizenship	sustainable
			(SDG 4.7)	(SDG 4.7)	development, provide access to
					justice for all and
					build effective,
					accountable and
					inclusive institutions at all
					levels (SDG 16)
					or All (6.1- 6.20)
			e Holistic and N	Aultidisciplinary	y Education (11.1-
		11.13) Professional Ed	lucation (17.1-1	7 5)	
			n and Lifelong I	· ·	21.10)
NEP		Online and Dig	ital Education:	U V	/
		Technology (24	4.1-24.5)		
POE		Focus on Emple	oyability Skills	(Local/Regional	l and Global)
		Global Education	• •		
		Global Scoring			
		Cross cultural p	Ŧ		
4th IR		Skill Embedded Skill Developm	d Courses Devel	lopment	
		ann Developii	17111		
8					

SEMESTER II

APAR118B	AR	CHITECTURAL DESIGN-I	L	Т	Р	S	С
Version 1.0			0	0	0	8	8
Pre-requisites/Exposure		Designing					
Co-requisites		Creativity					

Course Objectives

1. Understand human dimensions and their functions.

2. Understand form and space in human scale.

3. Design simple solutions based on human scale.

4. Understand form and space by experimenting with shapes, forms and materials.

5. Understand patterns in horizontal circulation in built areas.

6. Understand built environment as part of a larger context and landscape.

7. Understand design based on human dimension as an integral part of landforms, environment and

Course Outcomes

CO1: Understand human dimensions and their functions by study of anthropometrics.

CO2: Analyse sizes of spaces for specific functions based on human dimensions by understanding spaces in their dwellings or in case studies.

CO3: Analyse problems and provide design solutions based on human usage and scale.

CO4: Translate forms and spaces in 2D & 3D through drawing and model making by experimenting with forms, spaces and materials.

CO5: Analyse all activities in spaces with circulation patterns and designing for streamlining circulation.

CO6: Correlate the built form design as a part of larger context by analysing the landscape.

CO7: Prepare site drawings, architectural drawings and model with respect to human scale and the site context.

Catalog Description

Introduction to basic design and the basic understanding of form and space in architecture. On completion of the course student will have fair idea about scale and measurements of single activity and multiple activity spaces, of beginner difficulty level involving primarily horizontal circulation

Course Content

To Study Anthropometrics to understand human dimensions and their functions, space-activity, relationships, measured drawings of simple living units.

To study Scale in Architecture to increase perception and sensitivity of the students about space in terms of balance & proportions.

This can be best understood through one or two short exercises of studying and measuring the interior layout of personal space for living, eating, sleeping, cooking, toilets, laundry area, outdoor sitting spaces such as verandah, balcony etc.

Suggestive mode of work-The studio work can be divided in stages

Prototype study, Problem identification, Site analysis (if needed), Preliminary sketch etc. Models of the final design necessary for greater comprehension.

Design of mono-cellular-units/structures -Design of simple single activity units such as milk booth, tea stall, shelter in park, bus stop or designing of student's own room (as a student of architecture).

Design of multiple but simple activity spaces involving primarily horizontal circulation.

Exercise to emphasize the significance of the user in the process of design. The design of building unit to be completed in the following stages: Prototype study, Problem identification, Site analysis, Preliminary sketch etc. Models of the final design necessary for greater comprehension. Suggested exercises: Residence, Guest House, Dharamshala, etc.

Text Books:

1. Ching, Francis D. K., "Architecture: Form, Space, and Order", Wiley and Sons

Reference Books:

- 1. Watson, Donald, "Time-saver Standards for Building Materials and Systems", Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. Wallschlaeger, C and Snyder, S.B., "Basic Visual Concepts and Principles for Artists, Architects and Designers", McGraw Hill.
- 3. Laseau, P, "Graphic Thinking for Architects and Designers", John Wiley and Sons

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal .	Jury	Exam	1		External	Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	amme	e and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3											
CO2	3											
CO3			2									
CO4		2						2				
CO5			3									
CO6				3								
CO7		3						3				
1=lig	ntly m	apped			2 = mc	derat	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
	Regional				
Relevance to	National				
the local, national, regional and global development al needs	Global	To Study Anthropometrics to understand human dimensions and their functions,			
Relevance To the Employabilit y/ Entrepreneu rship/ Skill	Employabilit y	To Study Anthropometrics to understand human dimensions and their functions, space- activity, relationships, measured drawings of simple living units	short exercises of studying and measurin g	Design of mono- cellular- units/structu res	Design of multiple but simple activity spaces
Development	Entrepreneur ship	To Study Anthropometrics to understand human dimensions and their functions, space- activity, relationships, measured drawings of simple living units		Design of mono- cellular- units/structu res	
	Skill Development	1 0	short exercises of studying and measurin g		Design of multiple but simple activity spaces
Relevance to the Professional	Professional Ethics				
Ethics,	Gender				
Gender, Human Values,	Human Values				
Environment & Sustainability	Environment & Sustainability				

SDG	Quality	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4)
500	Education	
	Learning	
	to design	
NEP	Equitable Towards (11.1-11. Profession Adult Edu Online an Technolo	and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education
POE	Consultin Case Con Consultin Team Wo Global Ec Global Sc	g Field Projects ork lucation Knowledge
4th IR	Hands-on Skill Dev	bedded Courses Development Experience elopment s - Learning keys for designing

APAR120B	LDING CONSTRUCTION TERIALS-II	&	L	Τ	P	S	C
Version 2.0			0	0	0	4	4
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic understanding of materia	ls ai	nd dra	afting	g skil	ls	
Co-requisites	Observation, drawing skills, construction materials.	ma	aintai	ning	jou	rnals	for

- Understanding of building substructure and superstructure
- Acquaint the students with building materials such as wood, timber & bamboo, and their use in building works.
- Gain knowledge about the structural strengths of different building materials.
- Understand the construction techniques and joinery details of these materials.

Course Outcomes

- CO1 Identify and differentiate between the components of building substructure and superstructure.
- CO2. Demonstrate understanding of building materials such as wood, timber & bamboo through site visits, reports, and presentations.
- CO3. Exhibit the knowledge of materials through site visits, market surveys & reports.
- CO4. Translate the techniques of construction into drawings.

Catalog Description

Building Construction & Materials-II is a course designed to provide students with a thorough understanding of the building components, construction techniques, and materials used in building substructure and superstructure. The course will cover topics such as foundation and superstructure systems used in load bearing construction systems. It will also cover roof systems, and the use of wood, timber, and bamboo in construction. Through a combination of theoretical knowledge, site visits, reports, and presentations, students will develop practical skills in identifying, analysing, and applying various building materials and construction techniques.

Course Content

Unit I: Sub-structure- Shallow Foundations and plinth

- Introduction to foundations and plinth along with their role in supporting structures
- Types of shallow foundations: strip footings, isolated footings, raft foundations etc.

Unit II: Superstructure

• Brick Masonry and cavity walls including masonry work techniques such as jointing, pointing and plastering.

16 Hrs.

16 Hrs.

• Understanding the components of an external wall section, including insulation, moisture barriers, and finishes from foundation to terrace.

Unit III: Timber and Bamboo

- Introduction to timber and bamboo as construction materials Structure, Classification, Characteristics, Seasoning, Storage, Defects, Preservation, Uses etc.
- Joinery methods for simple wood work.
- Details of Doors & Windows, Staircase and its details, Wooden truss, wooden panelling etc.

Unit IV: Roof Types and Covering, and Roof Finishes

- Different types of roofs: pitched roofs, flat roofs, gable roofs, hip roofs etc.
- Roof covering materials: tiles, shingles, metal sheets, and waterproof membranes

Reference Books:

1. Farrelly, Lorraine, "Basic Architecture 02: Construction + Materiality", Ava Publishing

2. Agarwal, A., "Mud: The Potentials of Earth based Material for Third World Housing", IIED,

3. HUDCO, "All you wanted to know about Soil Stabilized Mud Blocks",

4. Watson, Donald, "Time-saver Standards for Building Materials and Systems", Tata McGraw Hill,

5. Rangwala, S. C., "Engineering Materials (Material Science)", Charotar Publishing House.

6. Punamia B.C., Building Construction, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 1993

7 Chudley, R.; Building Construction Handbook, Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, 1988

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal J	ury	Exam	ı		External	l Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2					3	2	3			1
CO2		2	2			3	3	1	3			3
CO3			3			2					1	3
CO4	1	3	1					3	3	2		
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped		•	2= mo	derat	ely ma	pped	•	3=stron	gly mapp	ed

16 Hrs.

16 Hrs.

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to the local, national, regional and global development al needs	Regional	Clay and Clay products: mud blocks, Earth stabilized blocks, Burnt Bricks, terracotta tiles, brick ballast and surkhi, flyash blocks, concrete blocks	Types of stone used in building construction, Rubble and Ashlar masonry		
	National				
	Global				
Relevance To the Employabilit	Employabilit y	Introduction to basic building materials and tools	Stone and Stone Masonry	Brick Masonry & masonry work techniques	Roofing and Spanning
y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill	Entrepreneur ship		Stone and Stone Masonry		Roofing and Spanning
Development	Skill Development	Introduction to basic building materials and tools		Brick Masonry & masonry work techniques	
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			Brick Masonry and cavity walls including masonry work techniques such as jointing, pointing and plastering.		
	Gender Human				
	Values Environment & Sustainability				

SDG	Sustainable Development and Global Citizenship (SDG 4.7) Safe and Inclusive Learning Environments (SDG 4.a) - Learning about materials and constructing sustainable environment with them
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5) Teacher Education (15.1-15.11) - Base of Architetcure
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects Case Competitions Consulting Field Projects Team Work Global Education Knowledge Global Scoring Cross cultural programmes - Case study
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills - Learning keys for designing

APAR128A	THEORY OF DESIGN	L	Т	S	C
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Interest in Basic Design and keen Obse	ervatio	on		
Co-requisites	Translation of Design Ideas				

1. To understand 2D and 3D elements conceptually as well as their usage in Architectural Design.

2. To Understand of spaces, the connections in terms of circulation and order that governs the arrangement of spaces

3. To Understand the connections of spaces and their translation into drawing of plans and sections.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

CO1. On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

CO2. Develop the ability to break spaces into elements and understand conceptually the spaces in simple forms.

CO3. Understand the breaking up of built form into functions and connections and the order that puts them together.

CO4. Understand the spaces and their communication through architectural drawings.

Catalog Description

Students understand the full range of design elements, principles, spaces, connections, and their interplay in human context. They explore these through a study of simple terms, their translation into form and space.

They then understand how architecture and other design integrate all these to make functional spaces and built form. This understanding can become the basis of all deign fields in being able to translate colours, textures, elements and ideas into workable design manifestations.

Course Content

The course begins with a simple understanding of 2D design elements like point, lines and planes. While all of us can easily visualize a straight line in two dimensions, the sequence of creating planes, shapes, forms, spaces, enclosures and buildings in 3D is of great significance to a student of Architecture. All these are understood conceptually as well as in the context of built form.

UNIT I : 8 lectures

The course begins with a simple understanding of 2D design elements like point, lines and planes. While all of us can easily visualize a straight line in two dimensions, the sequence of creating planes, shapes, forms, spaces, enclosures and buildings in 3D is of great significance to a student of Architecture. All these are understood conceptually as well as in the context of built form.

UNIT II: 8 lectures

Then the understanding is developed further by studying Circulation (Horizontal and Vertical and Circulation and Spaces between Buildings) and Order (Geometrical, structural, dimensional, material, spatial).

UNIT III: 8 lectures

Theory of Design helps develop an understanding of elements and principles of design that eventually guide the students in pursuing practical design problems. The students learn to articulate the concepts and manifest them into drawings by understanding the relationship of Plan, Section and Elevation, Architectural Scale and Programming in Architectural Design.

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

Elements of Biomimicry, parametricism, deconstructivism are studied to understand spaces as design beyond lines and planes. These concepts introduce students to fluid shapes and inspiration from nature.

Text book [TB]:

1. Francis D. K. Ching," Architecture, Form, Space and Order".

Reference book(s) [RB]:

- 1. Francis D. K. Ching, "Introduction to Architecture".
- 2 Francis D. K. Ching, "Design Drawing".

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1								2				
CO2				2								
CO3		2										
CO4												
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped			2= mo	derat	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to the local,	Regional				
national,	National				
regional and global development al needs	Global				Elements of Biomimicry, parametricism, deconstructivism
Relevance To	Employability				
the Employability/	Entrepreneur ship				
Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development				
Relevance to	Professional Ethics				
the Professional	Gender				
Ethics, Gender, Human	Human Values				
Values, Environment	Environment & Sustainability				

SDG	Sustainable Development and Global Citizenship (SDG 4.7) Safe and Inclusive Learning Environments (SDG 4.a) - Learning about materials and constructing sustainable environment with them
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5) Teacher Education (15.1-15.11) - Base of Architetcure
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects Case Competitions Consulting Field Projects Team Work Global Education Knowledge Global Scoring Cross cultural programmes - Case study
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills - Learning keys for designing

APAR124B	ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING-II	L	Τ	Р	S	С	
Version 2.0		0	0	0	4	4	
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Visualization & coherent thinking						
Co-requisites	Drawing skills						

- 1. To understand fundamental techniques of Visual representation.
- 2. To equip with the basic principles of 3-Dimensional space and building visualization.
- 3. To equip with the drawing of 3-Dimensional spaces and buildings
- 4. To understand complex 3D drawings with respect to buildings.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

CO1. Draw free hand and also by using drawing instruments to produce: plans, sections, elevations to scale

CO2. Draw isometric and axonometric projections.

CO3. Draw one -point & two-point perspective. Draw Sciography in plan, elevation and views.

Catalog Description

In the previous course, emphasis was given on understanding about one dimensional and twodimensional visualization of an object. So, taking the course forward, now the emphasis given on understanding 3-dimensional visualization of a space and a building. This will be done with the help of various types of projections, perspectives and Sciography.

Unit -I

- Study of principles and techniques of axonometric, oblique and isometric views and construct three dimensional views of basic and complex geometrical shapes.
- Basic terms, principles, types and techniques of geometrical perspective drawing.

Unit-II

- Make perspective by measuring point method, Angular method and parallel perspective.
- Make perspective of simple objects, inclined planes, cylindrical objects, arches and other circular forms etc. (one point or two point)

Unit-III

• Prepare drawings on the presentation of interior and exterior views in one point perspective and section perspectives.

Unit-IV

- Sciography: Principles of shades and shadows
- Drawing shades and shadows of lines, planes, solids and architectural features in plan, elevations and isometric view.

Text Books:

- Engineering Drawing, N.D. Bhatt.
 Engineering Drawing, R.K Dhawan

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal J	ury	Exam	l		Externa	l Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Progr	amme	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	3						1				
CO2	1	2						2				
CO3	1	3						3				
CO4	2	3						3			2	
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	tly m	apped		•	2= mo	derat	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,					
national,	Regional				
regional and					
global	National				
development					
al needs					
	Global				
	Employability	construct		Prepare	
Relevance To		three		drawings on	
the		dimensional views of		the presentation	
Employability/		basic and		of interior	
Entrepreneur		complex		and exterior	
ship/ Skill		geometrical		views in one	
Development		shapes		point	
=				perspective	
				and section	
				perspectives	

	Entrepreneur ship		Make perspective by measuring point method, Angular method and parallel perspective		Drawing shades and shadows of lines, planes, solids and architectural features in plan, elevations and isometric view
	Skill Development	construct three dimensional views of basic and complex geometrical shapes	Make perspective by measuring point method, Angular method and parallel perspective	Prepare drawings on the presentation of interior and exterior views in one point perspective and section perspectives	Drawing shades and shadows of lines, planes, solids and architectural features in plan, elevations and isometric view
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	Professional Ethics			Prepare drawings on the presentation of interior and exterior views in one point perspective and section perspectives	
	Gender Human Values Environment& Sustainability				

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) Safe and Inclusive Learning Environments (SDG 4.a)- Developing skills to learn designing
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5) - Learning architectural representation
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects - Learning architectural representation
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills - Learning architectural skills

APAR126A	WORKSHOP	L	Τ	P	С
Version 1.0		0	0	4	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Carpentry tools and joineries				
Co-requisites	Practical learning				

1. To introduce the carpentry tools, processes and wood working machines and learn about carpentry joints and their uses.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. To get introduced to the carpentry tools and wood working machines along with welding part.
- CO2. To understand processes involved in woodwork & welding.
- CO3. Learning To learn about carpentry & welding joints.
- CO4. Inculcate To learn about the uses of carpentry & welding joints.

Catalog Description

Understand the details of Carpentry and Welding tools & Techniques.

Course Content

UNIT I

To introduce carpentry tools, processes and wood working machines. To prepare three dimensional solids like cube, cuboids, pyramids, spheres, cone and cylinders and make a composition.

UNIT II

Carpentry joints- Technical terms, classification of joints: lengthening, spliced or longitudinal joints; bearing joint, framing joint, angle/ corner joint, oblique/shouldered joint, widening or side joint

Fastenings, Carpentry tools and various connecting devices

To demonstrate the use of carpentry tools in making joints such as Dovetail Joint, Mortise and Tenon Joint, Lap joint, Butt Joint etc. to be used for making furniture.

UNIT III

To prepare joints (Lap and Butt) by metal arc welding

UNIT IV

To create complex three-dimensional forms for models using carpentry methods

Text Books:

2. Raghuwanshi, B.S., "A Course in Workshop Technology – 'Vol. I and II', Dhanpat Rai and Co.

Reference Books:

1. Morris, M., "Architecture and the Miniature: Models", John Wiley and Sons

2. Mills, Criss B., "Designing with Models: A Studio Guide to Making and Using Architectural Models", Thomson and Wadsworth.

3 McKay, W. B., Building Construction (Metric) (vol. 1 to 4).

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	Internal	End	Term	External
		Jury			Jury		
Weightage (%)	20	30			50		

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO						PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1				1								
CO2				2			1					
CO3				3					2			
CO4												
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped2= moderately mapped3=strongly mapped												

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to the local,	Local				
national, regional and	Regional				
global development	National				
al needs	Global				
Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneur	Employability		To demonstrate the use of carpentry tools in making joints used for making furniture	· •	

ship/ Skill Development	Entrepreneur ship				To create complex three- dimensional forms for models using carpentry methods
	Skill Development	To prepare three dimensional solids like cube, cuboids, pyramids, spheres, cone and cylinders	To demonstrate the use of carpentry tools in making joints such as Dovetail Joint, Mortise and Tenon Joint, Lap joint, Butt Joint etc. to be used for making furniture	To prepare joints (Lap and Butt) by metal arc welding	To create complex three- dimensional forms for models using carpentry methods
Environment&	Professional Ethics Gender Human Values Environment& Sustainability		To demonstrate the use of carpentry tools in making joints used for making furniture		

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) - developing the skills
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5) - Learning architectural representation
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects - Learning architectural representation
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills - Learning architectural skills

APCE114A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-II	L	Т	P/S	С					
Version 1.0										
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Observation and Interest in the subject									
Co-requisites	Hands-on design experience and skills learned through problem sets and a c			0						
	project									

- 1. This course aims at providing students with a solid background on principles of structural engineering design.
- 2. Students will be exposed to the theories and concepts of concrete and analysis at the element and system levels.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

- CO1. To understand the basic principles of structural mechanics that would be pertinent to simple design elements.
- CO2. To understand concept of perfect frames in detail
- CO3. To understand RCC construction in detail
- CO4. To understand Design of Singly Reinforced Beams

Catalog Description

This course provides an ability to have a clear understanding of ethical issues pertaining to engineering and adopt industry standards of ethical behavior.

The course is designed to arouse an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use architectural judgment to draw conclusions and an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures

- 1. Analysis of perfect frames
- 2. Simple stresses in frames Tensile & compressive
- 3. Analysis of a perfect truss by method of joints, method of sections, graphical method & Link polygon
- 4. Cantilever trusses
- 5. Simply supported trusses

UNIT II: 8 lectures

- 1. Overview of R.C.C. construction
- 2. Cement, coarse aggregate, Water and reinforcement materials.
- 3. Abram's water-cement ratio law
- 4. Stress-strain curves and characteristic strengths of structural steel.
- 5. Properties of Cement concrete & their impact on the structural strength,
- 6. Introduction to Nominal mix concrete and Design Mix Concrete.
- 7. Characteristic compressive strength of concrete and its determination,
- 8. Workability of concrete, Slump test, compacting factor test;
- 9. Compaction and Curing of concrete,
- 10. Durability of concrete, Gain of strength of concrete with time, Age factor
- UNIT III: 8 lectures
 - 1. Theory of R.C.C.

- 2. Advantages of RCC
- 3. Assumptions in the theory of RCC Hooke's law
- 4. Distribution of stress in Steel & concrete Modulus of Elasticity
- 5. Equivalent area of composite section
- 6. Theory of bending of RCC beams Elastic theory & Ultimate load theory
- 7. Limit state method
- 8. Stress Strain diagram & Neutral axis & its position
- 9. Lever arm
- 10. Classification of RCC section
- 11. Balanced or economical
- 12. Over & under reinforced sections
- 13. Moment of resistance

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

- 1. Shear stresses in Beams
- 2. Design for shear
- 3. Bond stress & development length
- 4. Design of Singly Reinforced Beams

Text book [TB]:

- 1. IS: 883–1984 (reaffirmed 2005), Code of Practice for Design of Structural Timber in Buildings.
- 2. IS: 1905–1987 (reaffirmed 2002), Code of Practice for Structural Use of Un-reinforced Masonry.
- 3. Design of Masonry and Timber Structures by Singh H. Abhishek Publications, Chandigarh.
- 4. Design and Construction of Wood Framed Buildings by Morton Newman, McGraw Hill Inc., New York.
- 5. Design of Steel Structures by Dr. S.M.A. Kazimi, R.S. Jindal, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1								1		1	
CO2			1						2			
CO3			2						3			
CO4			3						3			1
CO5												
1=lightly mapped					2= moderately mapped				3=strongly mapped			

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national,	National				
regional and	Global				
global					
development al needs					
al needs		Cimento	Washahilitan af	Distribution	Design for
	Employability		Workability of concrete, Slump test,		Design for shear
Relevance To			compacting factor		Design of
the			test; Compaction and		Singly
Employability/		compressive	Curing of concrete		Reinforced
Entrepreneur				Elasticity	Beams
ship/ Skill					
Development	F 4				
	Entrepreneur ship				
	Skill				
	Skill Development				
	Development				
Relevance to	Professional		Workability of		
the	Ethics		concrete, Slump		
Professional			test, compacting		
Ethics, Gender,			factor test; Compaction and		
Human			Curing of concrete		
Values,	Gender				
Environment					
& Sustainabilit					
У	Values				
	Environment&				
	Sustainability				

SDG	Youth and Adult Literacy (SDG 4.6)
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1-24.5) - Learning architectural representation
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects - Learning architectural representation
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills - Learning architectural skills

APAR130B	EARLY ARCHITECTURE	EUROPEAN	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0			2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Historical Study					
Co-requisites	Logical Thinking					

- 1. To generate an understanding about the development of civilizations and its impact on contemporary architecture.
- 2. Understanding of the periods in terms of their context of location, climate as well as the geographical, cultural, historical, economic and political influences of the time.
- 3. To understand the evolution of forms, character, use of techniques and materials and their impact as a continuous process from the past to the present.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Understand architecture of the period as a solution to the need or demands of the society.

CO2. Understanding the development of civilizations and its impact on contemporary architecture.

CO3. Generate an understanding about the development and evolution of architecture as a culmination of various factors like location, climate, socio-cultural, historical, economic and political influences.

Catalog Description

History of Architecture intends to form a connection between past and present in the context of architecture. The student starts to understand the evolution of forms, character, use of techniques and materials and their impact as a continuous process from the past to the present. The architectural study is to be linked with the social developments of civilizations, geographical and geological factors, materials and structures etc. The History of Architecture is studied over 5 semesters and is divided chronologically and regionally to understand and focus on a specific aspect in a particular semester.

The course shall include sketching and understanding of historical buildings, historical analysis, and visit to places of historical importance. The students are introduced to a chronological study of world architecture starting with development of civilizations to contemporary times. The students understand the building types and development of architectural form and character based on tangible (materials, construction techniques) and intangible factors (belief systems, needs of different religions, dynasties and influences).

Course Content

Unit I: 8 lectures

Continuing with detailed study of Greek and Roman Architecture, the students study history of Architecture in the world with details of the classical orders & advancements in construction techniques of the Romans (vaults, domes, aqueducts and stucco).

Unit II: 8 lectures

Emphasis on Byzantine and Romanesque Architecture.

The syllabus covers the techniques of construction and evolution of forms from Byzantine Architecture (types of domes, spanning of space with squinches, use of pendentives in important churches of Constantinople).

Unit III: 8 lectures

The study continues with new construction methods of Romanesque Architecture with emphasis on massiveness, verticality and ornamentation of medieval churches and integration of centralized and longitudinal plans. Churches of Italy and France are studied for articulation of external wall like arcaded interiors and combination of the five towered structures and longitudinal basilica.

Unit IV: 8 lectures

Gothic Architecture with flying buttress, ribbed vault, use of stained glass in cathedrals and churches and its influence in Central Asian cities like Bukhara and Samarkand are covered to complete the course. The course is designed to arouse in the student a sense of curiosity and to sharpen his powers of observation.

Text Books

Cruickshank, D., Fletcher, B., Saint A., "Banister Fletcher's - A History of Architecture", Architectural Press

Hiraskar, G.K., "The Great Ages of World Architecture (with Introduction to Landscape Architecture)", Dhanpat Rai Publications (P) Ltd.

Reference Books/Materials

Francis D K Ching, mark jarzombek, Vikramaditya Prakash.: A Global History of Architecture, Online References: - https://www.pdfdrive.com/a-global-history-of-architecturee184758967.html

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Progr	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1		2									
CO2			2									
CO3			3									1
CO4												
CO5												
1=lightly mapped					2= moderately mapped				3=strongly mapped			ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to the local,	Regional				
,	National				
national, regional and global development al needs	Global	details of the classical orders & advancements in construction	techniques of construction and evolution of forms from Byzantine Architecture (types of domes, spanning of space with squinches, use of pendentives)	construction methods of Romanesque Architecture with emphasis on massiveness, verticality and ornamentation of medieval churches	ribbed vault, use of stained
	Employability				
Relevance To					
the Employability/	Entrepreneur ship				
-	Skill Development				
Relevance to the Professional Ethics	Professional Ethics				
Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment	Gender				

& Sustainabilit	Human Values						
У	Environment & Sustainabilit						
	У						
SDG		Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable (SDG 11)- how earlier architecture was and cities developed					
NEP		Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1-24.5) - Learning architectural style					
РОЕ		Global Educat	ion Knowledge	- Learning style	es		
4th IR		Skill Embedde	ed Courses Deve	elopment - Lear	ning relevance		

APAR132B	ARTS AND GRAPHICS-I	L	Τ	S	С
Version 2.0		0	0	3	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic sketching				
Co-requisites	Drawing skills				

- 1. This subject is a blend of the technique of art and architecture drawing that it teaches logics of rendering on conventional drawing format.
- 2. The students of architecture, they learn how to render architecture forms as well as the nature around the proposed project with various drawing and painting mediums.
- 3. It makes able students to observe nature and architecture forms through a graphic perspective.
- 4. Scale, proportion, colour, texture are graphically represented through their sketching and coloring practices which is a helpful practice in their whole career to graphically justify their design.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. To understand the techniques of sketching in different mediums.
- CO2. To understand the techniques of rendering in different mediums.
- CO3. To be able to sketch still life sketches, to be able to represent scaled graphics of foliage

CO4. To be able to draw shades and shadows, to understand color theory

Catalog Description

This subject is a blend of the technique of art and architecture drawing that it teaches logics of rendering on conventional drawing format. The students of architecture learn how to render architecture forms as well as the nature around the proposed project with various drawing and painting mediums. It makes students observe nature and architecture forms through a graphic perspective. Scale, proportion, colour, texture are graphically represented through their sketching and coloring practices which is a helpful practice in their whole career to graphically justify their design. Various conventional graphical mediums will be used to represent the design , for instance , graphite pencil, charcoal , pen and ink , pastel colors and water colours .Since the students follow the scientific method of three dimensional drawing on two dimensional format , they can justify the concept and formal aspect of the architectural design with various ocular perspectives. As per the conventional architectural drawing practice every nook and corner of the drawing should be detailed with specific drawing; sometimes colored. Students must practice sketching with 5-6 sketches per week.

Course Content

UNIT I:

Indoor sketching, to practice still life sketching of objects and figures with shades and shadows using pencil etc. (black and white) Outdoor sketching, practice still life sketching of objects & figures with shades &shadow using pencil etc. To understand principals of drawing shades &shadows with source of light being sun

UNIT -II

Color theory- color mixtures, colour systems, colour organization, application of colour schemes, national and international standards on colour.

Use of colors and coloring techniques. Brush control exercises in water, oil, poster, crayon and mixed media.

UNIT- III

– Representation of scaled graphics of foliage-trees, plants & shrubs, human figures & furniture etc.

Architectural Presentation & Rendering of Landscape Elements:

- To practice presentation and rendering of Trees, herbs, shrubs, ground covers, contours & water bodies as a single entity, and in clusters / groups in association with built forms, both in plans & elevations, in Black & White and in color.

UNIT- IV

Architectural presentation & rendering of inanimate objects in manmade environment:

- To practice presentation and rendering of both plans & elevations of cars, furniture, buildings, accessories such as telephone, desktops, etc., in Black & White and in Colour. Architectural presentation & rendering of human figures:

- To practice presentation and rendering of both plans & elevations, in Black & White and in Colour.

Text Books

1. Malik, Shankar, "Perspective and Sciography", Allied Publishers,

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Robert W. Gill, "Rendering with pen and ink"
- 2. Leslie, Martin C., "Architectural Graphics", Macmillan Pub Co

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal	Jury	Exam	ı		Externa	l Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	amm	e and	Cours	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1	2										
CO2	1	2										
CO3	2	3										
CO4	1	3										
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	htly m	tly mapped 2= moderately mapped				apped	3 =strongly mapped					

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to	Regional				
the local, national,	National				
regional and global development al needs	Global				
Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Employability	still life sketching of objects and figures with shades and shadows using pencil	Use of colors and coloring techniques. Brush control exercises in water, oil, poster, crayon and mixed media.	Presentation & Rendering of Landscape Elements	
	Entrepreneur ship	still life sketching of objects and figures with shades and shadows using pencil			To practice presentation and rendering of both plans & elevations, in Black & White and in Colour
	Skill Development	still life sketching of objects and figures with shades and shadows using pencil	Use of colors and coloring techniques. Brush control exercises in water, oil, poster, crayon and mixed media.	Presentation & Rendering of Landscape Elements	presentation
Relevance to the Professional	Professional Ethics				
Gender, Human Values, Environment& Sustainability	Gender Human				
	Values Environment& Sustainability				

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) - learning ways to communicate
NEP	Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Technology Use & Integration (23.1-23.13) Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) - exploring ways to communicate
POE	Technical Skills that match Industry Needs Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) - exploring ways to communicate
4th IR	Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills -exploring ways to communicate

APAR471A	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	L	Т	Р	S	C	
Version 1.0		3	0	0	0	3	
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic Professional communication skills						
Co-requisites	Professional ethics						

- 1. Understand the basics of Grammar to improve written and oral communication skills.
- 2. Understand the correct form of English with proficiency
- 3. Improve student's personality and enhance their self-confidence.
- 4. Improve professional communication.
- 5. Enhance academic writing skills.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. Understand the basics of Grammar to improve written and oral communication skills

- CO2. Understand the correct form of English with proficiency
- CO3. Improve student's personality and enhance their self-confidence
- CO4. Improve professional communication
- CO5. Enhance academic writing skills

Catalogue Description

This learning program with its practice-based learning tasks will facilitate the learners to enhance their communication skills in a modern and globalized context, enhance their linguistic and communicative competence and hone their interpersonal skills.

Course Content

U NIT I: 16 lectures

Introduction to Communication: Importance of Communication Skills, Meaning, Forms & Types of Communication; Process of Communication; Principles of Effective Communication/7Cs, Barriers in Communication (Interpersonal, Intrapersonal and Organizational).

UNIT II: 16 lectures

Academic Writing: Précis (Summary – Abstract – Synopsis – Paraphrase – Précis: Methods), Letter & Résumé (Letter Structure & Elements – Types of letter: Application & Cover -Acknowledgement – Recommendation – Appreciation – Acceptance – Apology – Complaint – Inquiry).Writing a proposal and synopsis. Structure of a research paper. Citations and plagiarism.

UNIT III: 16 lectures

Technology-Enabled Communication: Using technology in communication tasks, E-mails, tools for constructing messages, Computer tools for gathering and collecting information; Different virtual medium of communication.

Building Vocabulary: Word Formation (by adding suffixes and prefixes); Common Errors; Words Often Confused; One word substitution, Homonyms and Homophones; Antonyms &Synonyms, Phrasal Verbs, Idioms & Proverbs (25 each); Commonly used foreign words(15 in number);

UNIT IV: 16 lectures

Personality Development: Etiquettes& Manners; Attitude, Self-esteem & Self-reliance; Public Speaking; Work habits (punctuality, prioritizing work, bringing solution to problems), Body Language: Posture, Gesture, Eye Contact, Facial Expressions; Presentation Skills/ Techniques.

Text book [TB]:

1. Kumar, Sanjay and Pushplata. Communication Skills. Oxford University Press, 2015.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Mitra, Barun K. Personality Development and Soft Skills. Oxford University Press, 2012.
- 2. Tickoo, M.L., A. E.Subramanian and P.R.Subramaniam. *Intermediate Grammar, Usage and Composition*. Orient Blackswan, 1976.
- 3. Bhaskar, W.W.S., AND Prabhu, NS., " English Through Reading", Publisher: MacMillan,1978
- 4. Business Correspondence and Report Writing" -Sharma, R.C. and Mohan K. Publisher: Tata McGraw Hill1994
- 5. Communications in Tourism & Hospitality- Lynn Van Der Wagen, Publisher: HospitalityPress
- 6. Business Communication-K.K.Sinha
- 7. Essentials of Business Communication By Marey Ellen Guffey, Publisher: ThompsonPress
- 8. How to win Friends and Influence People By Dale Carnegie, Publisher: Pocket Books
- 9. Basic Business Communication By Lesikar&Flatley, Publisher Tata McGraw Hills
- 10. Body Language By Allan Pease, Publisher SheldonPress

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	amm	e and	Cours	e Mar	oping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1						1						1
CO2						2						2
CO3						3						2
CO4						3						2
CO5						3						2
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped2= moderately mapped					3=strongly mapped							

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national,	National				
regional and global development	Global				
al needs					
Relevance To the Employability/	Employability	Process of Communication; Principles of Effective Communication	Academic Writing	Technology- Enabled Communication	Personality Development
Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Entrepreneur ship	Process of Communication; Principles of Effective Communication		Technology- Enabled Communication	Personality Development
	Skill Development	Process of Communication; Principles of Effective Communication	Academic Writing	Technology- Enabled Communication	Personality Development
Relevance to the Professional	Professional Ethics				Personality Development
Ethics, Gender, Human	Gender				
Values, Environment	Human Values				
& Sustainability	Environment& Sustainability				

SDG	Youth and Adult Literacy (SDG 4.6) learning architetcutral expressions
NEP	Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Technology Use & Integration (23.1-23.13) Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) - exploring ways to communicate
POE	Technical Skills that match Industry Needs Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) - exploring ways to communicate
4th IR	Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills -exploring ways to communicate

SEMESTER III

APAR217A	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN-II	L	Τ	P	S	С
Version 1.0		0	0	0	10	10
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic Designing					
Co-requisites	Creativity					

Course Objectives

- Study vernacular construction as an outcome of the social and physical environment and methods of construction.
- Understand the relationship of the built form to the site, surroundings and climatic setting.
- Understand built and open space through the design exercise.
- Understand building design as a result of form, circulation, functionality using local materials and conditions.
- Design a simple functional building for public activity in a non-urban or semi urban setting.
- Understand the site, built form, open spaces and local context through a 3 Dimensional understanding of the design.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Understand the impact of local conditions by doing case study embedded in vernacular traditions and methods.
- CO2. Understand the site and impact of context through site understanding to arrive at conceptual design.
- CO3. Co relate built space with open spaces and prepare a design where the two are integrated with respect to the local climatic conditions.
- CO4. Develop the design based on form, circulation, functionality, use of local materials and techniques of construction.
- CO5. Present final architectural drawings with site plan of a simple functional building for public activity in a non-urban or semi urban setting.
- CO6. Appreciate and reflect on all objectives through a detailed model of the final design.

Catalog Description

Understand the details of drawings especially of construction system and materials, services etc. Able to incorporate basic solutions to achieve design goals for other projects such schools, art galleries etc.

Course Content

Unit I (Introduction to a building typology, Literature and Case Study)

Vernacular Traditions in Architecture:

Study of the social and physical environment and methods of construction in vernacular architecture, evolving from the traditional ways of life of the people in a given place. This may be a village or part of a small town. (Suggested exercises: The students may be divided into groups, each group given to study one particular climatic zone of India in detail, and to make reports & graphical presentations on vernacular architecture evolving out of regional characteristics, in their respective zone of study.)

Unit II (Analysis, Site Zoning, Concept)

The projects would address the study of built form and its relationship to the site, surroundings and climatic setting.

The study would induce students to experiment with built and open space.

Unit III (Design Development)

Major Design problem:

Design of a simple building for public activity in a non-urban or semi-urban setting, or a situation without any bye-laws. Introduction to others role players in the architectural design process – the client and users.

Design problem can be related to play school, healthcare center small shopping complex or similar projects set in a non-urban area.

Unit IV (Final Design)

The students should be encouraged to endorse vernacular designs in their Design proposals, Presentation drawings & Models.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Watson, Donald, "Time-saver Standards for Building Materials and Systems", Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. Design Dialog: Dialectics of Design in Architecture, Prof. Shireesh A. Deshpande
- 3. The Discovery of Architecture: a contemporary treaties on ancient values and indigenous reality, M.N. Ashish ganju and Narendra Dengle
- 4. Agarwal, A., "Mud: The Potentials of Earth based Material for Third World Housing", IIED
- 5. Christopher Benninger, "Letters to a Young Architect"
- 6. Time-Saver Standards for Building Types
- 7. Architectural Standard Ernst Peter Neufert Architects Data
- 8. Time-Saver Standards for Architectural Design Data

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal J	Exam			External Jury		
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	amme	and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3											
CO2	2						3					
CO3				3								
CO4									3			
CO5		3						3				
CO6							3					3
CO7												
1=ligl	ntly m	apped			2= moderately mapped					3=strongly mapped		

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to the local, national,	Local	Study of the social and physical enviro nment and methods of construction in vernacular architecture, evolvi ng from the traditional ways of 1 ife of the people in a given place. This may be a village or part of a small town			The students should be encouraged to endorse vernacular designs in their Design proposals, Presentation drawings & Models
regional and	Regional	-			
global	National				
development al needs	Global		study of built form and its relationship t o the site, sur roundings and climatic setting		
Relevance To the Employabilit y/ Entrepreneur	Employa bility		study of built form and its relationship t o the site, sur roundings and climatic setting		The students should be encouraged to endorse vernacular designs in their Design proposals, Presentation drawings & Models
ship/ Skill Development	Entrepren eurship		study of built form and its relationship t o the site, sur roundings		The students should be encouraged to endorse vernacular designs in their Design proposals,

			and climatic setting		Presentation drawings & Models	
	Skill Developm ent				The students should be encouraged to endorse vernacular designs in their Design proposals, Presentation drawings & Models	
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	al Ethics			Introducti on to othe rs role playe rs in the a rchitectur al design process – the client and users.		
	Gender					
	Human					
	Values					
	Environme nt& Sustainabi lity				The students should be encouraged to endorse vernacular designs in their Design proposals, Presentation drawings & Models	
SDG		-	_		Citizenship (SDG 4.7)	
		(Inculcate responsible design approaches that are sustainable. Appreciation of the design process involved in resolving architectural design problems of Institutional nature with vernacular design approach.) Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable (SDG 11)- Integration in Design solutions				
NEP		Promoting High- quality research (18.1-18.9)- Background study and research of the Design problem through case studies and Literature studies	Promotion of Indian Language Arts & culture (22.1-22.15)- U of vernacular architecture techniques for concepts and ide	es, Learnir Profess se 17.5) (Ability appropr design	ional Education (17.1- y to design and execute riate and original for final design	

POE	Team Work- Working in groups of 3-4 for data collection and its presentation
4th IR	Hands-on Experience (Design propsal developed by the students with help of faculty inputs)

APAR249A	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS-III	L	Т	Р	S	C	
Version 2.0		0	0	0	5	5	
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Detailing						
Co-requisites	Observation, drawing skills,	Observation, drawing skills, maintaining journals for					
_	construction materials.						

- To acquaint the students to the usage of building materials such as Cement, Glass, Ceramics,
- To gain knowledge of Surface (Wall) Finishing, Painting &Polishing and Roof Coverings (Conventional).
- To familiarize the students with construction techniques for use of the above materials in building works.
- To introduce construction details of various elements of single storied buildings of loadbearing masonry and foundations
- To familiarize the student with the basic building construction practices on-site/yard

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Demonstrate understanding through presentations of various building materials and construction techniques based on the performing standards and codes
- CO2. Communicate the understanding the latest trends in practice and usage of new technology/ materials through case studies and reports
- CO3. Demonstrate the knowledge of procuring materials to the manufacturing of products in different industries through site visits.
- CO4. Exhibit the understanding of the constituents, defects, classifications, treatments, preservations and uses of traditional building materials though drawings and detailing.
- CO5. Exhibit the understanding the use of building materials in joinery details and complex constructions with higher load capacities through models and sheets.

Catalog Description

Focus on various building materials and construction techniques would be emphasized based on the performing standards and codes, wherein application of each material would be discussed in detail, both in the context of historical and contemporary methodology. With time, each topic can also focus on latest trends in practice and usage of new technology/materials.

Course Content

UNIT I

FOUNDATION: SHALLOW AND DEEP FOUNDATION

Foundations: isolated, combined, eccentric footing and raft foundation. Pile foundations – details of pile, varieties of piles, pile caps.

CONSTRUCTION: Construction details of shallow and deep foundations

UNIT II

FLOORING

Mud, Brick & terracotta tiles flooring, Cement concrete, Stone slabs, Terrazzo, Ceramic & Vitrified tiles, Wooden flooring, PVC, etc.

ADHESIVES:

Introduction Natural Adhesives – Animal, Casein, Bituminous. Thermoplastic Adhesives – Polyvinyl Acetate. Thermosetting Adhesives & Plastics - Urea Formaldehyde, Phenol Formaldehyde, Melamine Formaldehyde, Resorcinol Formaldehyde, Epoxide Resins, Rubber Adhesive.

CONSTRUCTION: Construction detail for laying the above floors on Ground and RCC slab.

UNIT III

MATERIALS:

ROOFING & ROOF COVERINGS: Clay Tiles (Country, Allahabad, Mangalore tiles etc.), Concrete Tiles, Asbestos Cement sheets (Plain & Corrugated), Aluminium Sheets (Plain & Corrugated), Galvanised Iron Sheets (Plain & Corrugated), Stone Slating, Shingles, Thatch.

CONSTRUCTION:

ROOFS AND TRUSSES: Timber roofs for small spans. Large timber trusses (12 meter span). Simple flat, jack arch, Construction details of king-post trusses.

UNIT IV

TIMBER PRODUCTS:

BOARDS: Decorative & Commercial Plywood and Boards – types and qualities, Ply board, block board, Particle board, Wood cement board, Fiber board, Compressed straw board, Cement fiber board etc.

VENEERS & LAMINATES

CONSTRUCTION:

WOODEN DOORS: Details of Flush, Panelled & Glazed doors, Bi-fold doors their fastenings, fittings & fixtures.

WOODEN WINDOWS: Details of panelled and glazed windows, **Bi-fold windows** their fastenings, fittings & fixtures.

Note:

Assignments in the form of market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.

Students are also required to do case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above-mentioned materials have been innovatively used.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Rangwala, S. C., "Engineering Materials (Material Science)", Charotar Publishing House.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Farrelly, Lorraine, "Basic Architecture 02: Construction + Materiality", Ava Publishing,
- 2. Watson, Donald, "Time-saver Standards for Building Materials and Systems", Tata McGraw Hill

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal Jury		Exam			External Jury	
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	2				3		3			
CO2						3	3	1	3			3
CO3	3						3	3	2			
CO4	3	3	1				3	3	3	1		
CO5	1			3		2	3	2				
CO6	3	2	2				3		3			
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped			2= mo	oderat	ely ma	pped	•	3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional and	National				
global	Global				
Relevance To the Employabilit y/ Entrepreneur	Employa bility	Constructi on details of shallow and deep foundatio ns	n detail for	Timber roofs for small span s. Large timbe r trusses	Assignments in the form of market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry
ship/ Skill Development	Entrepre neurship	Constructi on details of shallow and deep	n detail for	Timber roofs for small span s. Large timbe r trusses	Assignments in the form of market surveys for building materials and study of latest building

	Skill Develop ment	foundatio ns Constructi on details of shallow and deep foundatio ns	n detail for	Timber roofs for small span s. Large timbe r trusses	materials in the building construction industry Assignments in the form of market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human	Professio nal Ethics		5140.		Assignments in the form of market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry
Values, Environment & Sustainability	Gender Human Values Environm ent&				
	entæ Sustainab ility				

SDG	Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialisation and foster innovation (SDG 9)- Awereness and sensitization of innovations in construction technologies covered in Unit I-IV
NEP	Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) (Ability to design, choose and impliment relevant construction details and materials for projects and proposals/ may also be implemented in live projects)
POE	Technical Skills that match Industry Needs Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) (Ability to design, choose and impliment relevant construction details and materials for projetcs and proposals/ may also be implemented in live projects)
4th IR	Skill Development Hands-on Experience (Ability to design, choose and impliment relevant construction details and materials for projetcs and proposals/ may also be implemented in live projects)

APAR241B	INDIAN HISTORY	ARCHITECTURAL	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0			2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Knowledge of ba	asic history.				
Co-requisites	Logical Thinking	р 5				

- 1. Generate an understanding about the development of civilizations and its impact on contemporary architecture.
- 2. Understanding of the periods in terms of their context of location, climate as well as the geographical, cultural, historical, economic and political influences of the time.
- 3. Understand the evolution of forms, character, use of techniques and materials and their impact as a continuous process from the past to the present.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Recognize the ways in which historical civilizations have shaped and influenced contemporary architectural practices.

CO2: Evaluate how these contextual factors have influenced architectural styles, forms, and practices during specific periods.

CO3: Understand the influences and innovations that have shaped architectural development throughout history.

Catalog Description

History of Indian Architecture intends to form a connection between past and present. The student starts to understand the evolution of forms, character, use of techniques and materials and their impact as a continuous process from the past to the present.

The course shall include sketching and understanding of historical buildings, historical analysis, and visit to places of historical importance. The students are introduced to a chronological study of Indian architecture starting with development of civilizations to contemporary times. The students understand the building types and development of architectural form and character based on tangible (materials, construction techniques) and intangible factors (belief systems, needs of different religions, dynasties and influences).

Course Content

Unit I : 8 lectures

After understanding the development of architecture in different parts of the world, the focus shifts to the Indian subcontinent. Picking up from Vedic period after Indus Valley Civilization, the students are exposed to Buddhist, Hindu and Islamic architecture with emphasis on Mughal Architecture.

Unit II: 8 lectures

Starting with the origin and influence of Buddhist Architecture (Ajivkyas and Cave Architecture, growth of Sanchi, toranas, chaitya halls, Amravati stupa) with emphasis on symbolism and structural functions. Also * Buddhist Rock Cut Architecture (Hinayana and Mahayana): Includes Early Hinayana Phase and Buddhist Viharas and Monastries. Also includes caves in western ghats, Karli, Nalanda, Sarnath and Gaya. Also Ajanta Caves and the subsequent early Hindu shrines.

Unit III: 8 lectures

Hindu Architecture with details of Temple Architecture: Nagara Style, Dravidian Style, Vesara Style of temples and Forts, Palaces, stepwells, gates and baradaris etc. across the country with special emphasis on the famous temples of North and South India.

Unit IV: 8 lectures

Islamic Architecture includes rise of Islam, Islamic architecture & its influence. It includes mosques, tombs, forts and their elements like domes, minarets, arches with reference to the Slave, Khalji, Tughlaq, Sayyid, Lodhis and Shershah Suri regimes and their architecture. The course culminates with Mughal Architecture and includes Evolution of Mughal Architecture with emphasis on Akbar's contribution (Fatehpur Sikri, Humayun's Tomb) and Shah jahan's architecture (Shahajahanabad, Red Fort, Jama Masjid and Taj Mahal).

Text Books

- 1. Grover, S. K., "Buddhist and Hindu Architecture in India", CBS.
- 2. Grover, S. K., "Islamic Architecture in India", CBS

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Brown, Percy, "Indian Architecture Vol I and II", Apt Books.
- 2. Maheshwari and Garg, "Ancient Indian Architecture", CBS. .
- 3. Thapar, B., "Introduction to Indian Architecture", Periplus Editions.
- 4. Surendra S., "Indian Architecture: Hindu, Buddhist and Jain", Ajanta Offset and Packaging Ltd.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramm	e and	Cours	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1		2			3			2				3
CO2			3							3		
CO3		2		1		2	3		1	2	2	3
1=lightly mapped 2= moderately			tely m	apped		3=stro	ongly ma	pped				

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
	Regional				
Relevance to the local, national, regional and global development al needs	National Global	Islamic architecture with emphasis on Mughal	Early Hinayana Phase and Buddhist Viharas and Monastries. Also includes caves in western ghats, Karli, Nalanda, Sarnath and Gaya. Also Ajanta Caves and the subsequent early Hindu shrines	Hindu Architecture with details of Temple Architecture: Nagara Style, Dravidian Style, Vesara Style of temples and Forts, Palaces, stepwells, gates and baradaris	elements like domes, minarets, arches with reference to the Slave, Khalji, Tughlaq,
Relevance To	Employability				
the Employability Entrepreneur					
ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development				
Relevance to the Professional	Professional Ethics				
Gender, Human Values,	Gender				
	HumanValues Environment& Sustainability				

SDG	Culture & Heritage (SDG 11.4) Understanding of civilizations and its impact on contemporary architecture for better, inclusive and open cities
NEP	Promotion of Indian Languages, Arts & culture (22.1-22.15)- Reflectance upon Indian art and architecture history
POE/4th IR	

APAR247A	CLIMATOLOGY	L	Т	Р	С				
Version 1.0		2	1	0	3				
Pre-requisites/Exposure	ites/Exposure Understanding basics of environment and climate								
Co-requisites	Implementation in design								

- 1. To familiarize the students with the Environment & climatological aspects associated with the Architectural Design Develop creative conceptual visualization and the process of design
- 2. To acquire knowledge of solar geometry.
- 3. To acquire knowledge of Air temperature Understand creation of spaces with making a social contribution such as resource centres, libraries etc.
- 4. To acquire knowledge of relationship of wind with topography Explore the knowledge of audio visual communication, sound control system etc.
- 5. To understand the effect of changes in various parameters of buildings with the help of simulation.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have

- CO1. Knowledge of Environment & climatological aspects associated with the Architectural Design Development, creative conceptual, visualization and the process of design.
- CO2. Knowledge of solar geometry.
- CO3. Knowledge of Air temperature
- CO4. Knowledge of relationship of wind with topography
- CO5. Understanding of effect of changes in various parameters of buildings with the help of simulation.

Catalog Description

This course imparts the basic concepts of environment and climate. It enables them to design and enhance a site according to the location, climate and needs of the client. The course introduces the basic concepts about human comfort, ways of achieving it, solar geometry- its implementation in designing buildings as per orientation, shading devices-designing, wind movement patterns around buildings, etc.

Course Content

UNIT I: 12 lectures

Introduction to Climate & Solar Geometry:

- Elements of climate Solar radiation, Temperature, Wind, Humidity & Precipitation, Sky condition, Night Radiation and their measurement.
- Classification of Climatic zones & their characteristics
- Characteristics of tropical climate,
- Macroclimate and Microclimate.
- Green House Effect, Global warming & its effects.

- Human Thermal Comfort:

Concept of heat physics: Study of body's heat production and heat loss – heat balance (heat temperature, Thermal mass& capacity, Latent heat, Conduction Convection, Radiation & Evaporation)

- Comfort zone, thermal comfort, heat stress, individual variation
- Bioclimatic chart and effective temperature Solar Geometry: Relationship of Earth & Sun
- Methods of recording sun's position in relation to earth, Solar Chart
- Radiation gains on various walls and roofs in various seasons.

UNIT II: 12 lectures

Day light: Natural lighting, Glare, day light factor and day lighting in tropics.

- Colour, amount of light, sky as a source of light,
- Effect of size and shape of opening in different planes with & without obstructions,
- Intensity of light spread, penetration,
- Design and setting of buildings for day light.

Shading Devices:

- Shadow angle protractor and its application in designing of shading devices.
- Application of solar change in the design of sun control device.
- Sun machine and their uses.

Air temperatures:

- Factors that influence temperatures sun latitude, season, land, water, wind, altitude, atmospheric impurities, green open areas, trees and urban areas.
- Inversion of temperature. Insulation, resistance insulation, capacity Insulation thermal diffusivity, thermal conductivity,
- Heat transmission through building components, time lag, i.e. value AIR heat transmittance co-efficient, scale, and temperature.

UNIT III: 12 lectures

Wind:

- Study of diurnal and seasonal variations,
- Heating and cooling effect,
- Effect of topography,
- Effect of wind on location of industrial areas, airport & other land uses and road patterns.

Ventilation, Air-movement and Air change:

- Air patterns around buildings, & within buildings.
- Wind eddies, size and position of openings with & without overlays & other architectural elements.

Orientation:

- Orientation of buildings in relation to sun and wind.

UNIT IV: 12 lectures

Simulation

- With the help of E-Quest Software
- Studying the effect of change in orientation, size, shape of buildings
- Studying the effect of design, size and shape of shading devices on buildings

Text Books

Manual of Tropical Housing and Building: Climatic design, by Otto H. Koenigsberger, Longman, - Architecture

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Krishnan, A. (ed.), Baker, N., Yannas, S., Szokolay, S., Climate Responsive Architecture A
- 2. Givoni, B., Man, Climate and Architecture, Elsevier Publishing Company Limited.
- 3. <u>https://equest.co.in/E-LearningCourses</u>

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignr	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	amm	e and	Cours	e Map	oping							
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1		1	2								2
CO2			2	1								2
CO3			2	1								1
CO4			2									1
CO5	2		1									
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped				apped	3=strongly mapped			pped			

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to	Regional				
the local, national,	National				
regional and global development al needs	Global	Elements of climate Green House Effect, Global warming & its effects. Human Thermal Comfort:			
Relevance To the Employabilit y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development		climate Green House Effect, Global warming & its effects. Human Thermal Comfort:	Insulation thermal	cooling effect of wind. Ventilation, Air- movement and Air	Studying the effect of design, size and shape of shading devices on buildings
	Entrepreneur ship				
	Skill Development	climate Green House Effect, Global warming & its effects. Human Thermal Comfort:	Design and setting of buildings for day light. capacity Insulation thermal diffusivity, thermal conductivity, Heat transmission through building components, time lag, i.e. value AIR heat transmittance co-efficient, scale, and temperature.	cooling effect of wind. Ventilation, Air- movement and Air	Studying the effect of design, size and shape of shading devices on buildings
Relevance to the	Professional Ethics				

Gender, Human	Gender Human Values				
Environment	Å.	climate Green House Effect, Global warming & its effects. Human Thermal	Design and setting of buildings for day light. capacity Insulation thermal diffusivity, thermal conductivity, Heat transmission through building components,	cooling effect of wind. Ventilation, Air- movement and Air	Studying the effect of design, size and shape of shading devices on buildings

SDG	Skills for sustainable development (SDG 4.7) Understanding of Environment & climatological aspects associated with the Architectural Design
NEP	Optimal Learning Environments and Support for Students (12.1-12.10)-
POE/4th IR	Skill Development Hands-on Experience- Learning of Equest of software for simulations

APAR225B	ARTS & GRAPHICS II	L	Т	S	С			
Version 1.0		0	0	3	3			
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of Art							
Co-requisites	Integration of techniques and medium of art in design.							

- 1. To understand the different mediums in expressing design and application of colors & sculpting mediums.
- 2. To improve Aesthetical & Design sense of students.
- 3. To develop the observation capacity, the need to interact with nature and document by sketching and painting.

Course Outcomes

- CO1. On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:
- CO2. Graphically represent the architectural design better by developing their artistic skill rather than simply arranging the space

CO3. Understand the full range of art techniques and mediums and use them creatively in expressing design. Extract the inherent logic construction, structural stability as well as aesthetics through observation and expressing through graphics.

Catalog Description

This subject is a blend of the technique of art and architecture drawing and helps students develop their rendering on conventional drawing format. The students of architecture learn how to render architecture forms as well as the nature around the proposed project with various drawing and painting mediums.

Students observe nature and architecture forms through a graphic perspective. Scale, proportion, colour, texture are graphically represented through their sketching and coloring practices which is a helpful practice in their whole career to graphically justify and express their design. Various conventional graphical mediums will be used to represent the design , for instance , graphite pencil, charcoal , pen and ink , pastel colors and water colours .Since the students follow the scientific method of three dimensional drawing on two dimensional format , they can justify the concept and formal aspect of the architectural design with various ocular perspectives .

Course Content

To understand the application of colors and art techniques useful in architectural design representation:

Unit I

- Exploring with pen of varying thicknesses.
- Doodling and form rendering
- Creating building perspective Drawings with pen

Unit II

- Exploring nature with pen of varying thicknesses
- Doodling and form rendering of landscape elements
- Understanding of human figures and scale of buildings
- Combining building design with nature around it.
- -

Unit III

- Exploring Sections through use of pens of different thicknesses
- Understanding Depth and perspective in sections with the use of ink and rendering
- Combining all elements done in UNIT I, II and III

Unit IV

- Introduction of colours with printed or ink rendered drawings
- Combining all mediums done till this stage to enhance architectural drawings.
- Rendering of all plans, site plan, sections and elevations using all tools and techniques learnt so far.

Reference book(s) [RB]:

- 1. Gill, Robert W.; Rendering with Pen and Ink (April1984); Thames & Hudson.
- 2. Ching, D.K Francis: Form, Space and Order (2015); John Wiley & Sons, New Jersey.

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal J	Jury	Exam	1 I		Externa	l Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	ramm	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1			2				1				
CO2	3			2				2				
CO3	2			2				3				
CO4												
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped	•	•	2= mo	derat	ely ma	pped	•	3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to the local,	Local				
national, regional and	Regional				
global development	National				
al needs	Global				
Relevance To the Employabilit y/ Entrepreneur	y	perspective Drawings	and form rendering of landscape elements	Understanding Depth and perspective in sections with the use of ink and rendering	sections and elevations with
ship/ Skill Development	Entrepreneur ship				
	Skill Development	building perspective Drawings	and form rendering of landscape elements	Understanding Depth and perspective in sections with the use of ink and rendering	sections and elevations with

the Professional	Professional Ethics		
Ethics, Gender, Human	Gender		
Values, Environment	Human Values		
& Sustainability	Environment & Sustainability		

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) Drawing and Drafting skills to make architectural drawings
NEP	Optimal Learning Environments and Support for Students (12.1-12.10)-
POE/4th IR	Technical Skills that match Industry Needs (Learning ways to understand the different mediums to make architectural drawings)

APAR227B	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN ARCHITECTURE-I	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0		0	0	4	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic knowledge of computers				
Co-requisites	Drawing skills				

- 1. To familiarize with software associated with making drawing, formatting, and presentation
- 2. Development of effective presentation techniques

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Learn drafting software AutoCAD
- CO2. Integrate software learning tool with the design studio project like Adobe package and MS office package
- CO3. Able to create good quality interior drawings in 3D Software's

Catalog Description

Empowering students to use computers as 2D drafting and 3D modelling tool and to familiarize realistic rendering and presentation techniques using computers

Course Content

Unit-I. Word processing

- Introduction to Applications of MS Office in presentation: Microsoft Word, Microsoft Power Point and Microsoft Excel.

Unit-II. Introduction to AutoCAD as 2D drafting tool

- Digital drawings tools, drawing lines and shapes, modifying lines and shapes, drawing with accuracy and speed. Organizing plans, sections and elevations, drawing and printing to scale, text styles and sizes, hatches and dashed lines. Stencils and blocks, advanced editing tools, and dimensioning drawings.

Unit-III. Introduction to 3D Modelling and Rendering

- Modelling and basic rendering techniques, using Google Sketchup or equivalent

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Gindis, E. (2014). Up and Running with AutoCAD 2015: 2D & 3D Drawing and Modelling. Oxford : Elsevier.
- 2. Seidler, D. R. (2007). Digital Drawing for Designers: A Visual Guide to AutoCAD 2012. London Fairchild Publications.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid-term Jury	End term Internal Jury	End term External Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30	50

Programme and Course Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1			2				1				
CO2	3			2				2				
CO3	2			2				3				
CO4												
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped	•	2= moderately mapped						ped 3=strongly mapped		

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional and	National				
global	Global				
developmental					
needs					
Relevance To the Employability/	Employability	Introduction to Applications of MS Office in presentation	Introduction to AutoCAD as 2D drafting tool	Introduction to 3D Modelling and Rendering	
Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Entrepreneur ship	Introduction to Applications of MS Office in presentation	Introduction to AutoCAD as 2D drafting tool	Introduction to 3D Modelling and Rendering	
	Skill Development	Introduction to Applications of MS Office in presentation	Introduction to AutoCAD as 2D drafting tool	Introduction to 3D Modelling and Rendering	
Relevance to the	Professional Ethics			Modelling and basic rendering techniques, using Google	

Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment &	Gender		Sketchup or equivalent	
	Human Values Environment& Sustainability			

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) Computer Aided Drafting and rendering skills to make architectural drawings digitally
NEP	Optimal Learning Environments and Support for Students (12.1-12.10)-
POE	Technical Skills that match Industry Needs (Knowledge of softwares)
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development(Knowledge of softwares)

APCE237A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-III	L	Т	Р	С			
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2			
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Observation and Interest in the subject							
Co-requisites		Analyzing, designing, simulating, visualizing, optimizing, monitoring						
	and assessing the behavior and environment structures and structural materials from a holistic p				01			

- 1. Design of concrete structures addresses the process on both at conceptual and at mathematical level.
- 2. The course curriculum deals with the study of various design aspects of reinforced concrete structure that helps to keep the structure durable, sound and stiff.
- 3. The students will learn the analysis and design of beam, slab, columns, foundation and designing methods.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

- CO1. Students will have a clear understanding of Design of Lintels with sunshade and Slabs spanning in one direction.
- CO2. To acquire knowledge of Elementary treatment of concrete technology
- CO3. Understanding of Difference between Working Stress Method and Limit State Method
- CO4. Better understanding of detailing of reinforcement and serviceability of limit state.

Catalog Description

This course provides an ability to have a clear understanding of ethical issues pertaining to engineering and adopt industry standards of ethical behavior.

The course is designed to arouse an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use architectural judgment to draw conclusions and an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures

- Design of Lintels with sunshade
- Various cases of Load transfer on lintels
- Design of Slabs spanning in one direction
- Cantilever Chhajja
- Reinforced Brick work
- Design steps of RBC

UNIT II: 8 lectures

- Theory & Design of Doubly Reinforced beams
- Notations

- Critical Neutral axis vs. Actual Neutral Axis
- Steel beam theory
- Flanged beams & T Beams- their theory & design
- N.A. of T beam
- Design of continuous T beams also

UNIT III: 8 lectures

- Analysis & Design of Reinforcement for a section subjected to torsion also
- Shear & Torsion
- Longitudinal reinforcement
- Transverse reinforcement
- Side face reinforcement

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

- Design of two way slabs with
- Grashoff Rankine's theory
- IS Code 456-1978 method
- Simply supported
- Edges fixed & continuous & uniform loading
- Torsional reinforcement

Text book [TB]:

- 1. IS: 883–1984 (reaffirmed 2005), Code of Practice for Design of Structural Timber in Buildings.
- 2. IS: 1905–1987 (reaffirmed 2002), Code of Practice for Structural Use of Un-reinforced Masonry.
- 3. Design of Masonry and Timber Structures by Singh H. Abhishek Publications, Chandigarh.
- 4. Design and Construction of Wood Framed Buildings by Morton Newman, McGraw Hill Inc., New York.
- 5. Design of Steel Structures by Dr. S.M.A. Kazimi, R.S. Jindal, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam	am Assignment					Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Progr	amme	e and C	Course	Map	oing							
CO	PO1			PO4		5 PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
	1								1		1	
CO2			1						2			
<u>CO3</u>			2						3			
CO4			3						3			1
CO5 CO6												
CO0												
	=lightly mapped 2=			2= n	noderate	oderately mapped 3=strongly mapped						
Unit						Unit I	Uni	t II		Unit III		Unit IV
Relev	ance t	othe	Loca	l								
local,	natio	nal,	Regio	onal								
-	onal, g opmei		Natio	nal								
needs	-	Ital	Globa	al								
Emj Ent sł	vance ' ployab trepre nip/ Sł velopn	oility/ neur xill		eprene	ur	Slabs spanning in or direction Design of Slabs spanning	Dou g bear ne bear n thein desi of Theo Dou g bear ne bear	bly Rei ns, ns & T theo gn ory & D bly Rei ns, ns & T theo	inforced Flanged Beams- ry & esign of inforced Flanged Beams- ry &	Reinforce for a subjected torsion al Analysis Design Reinforce	of section to so & of ement section	Design of two way slabs
			Skill Deve	lopme	nt							
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values,			essiona						Analysis Design Reinforce for a subjected torsion al	section l to		
Envi	ronme inabil		Gend	ler								
			Hum	anVal	ues							
				ronme iinabil								

SDG		Quality Education	Quality Education	Quality Education
NEP	Optimal Learni 12.10)-	ng Environmen	ts and Support f	for Students (12.1-
POE/4th IR				

APCE233A	SURVEYING & LEVELLING	L	Т	S	С
Version 1.0		1	0	0	1
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of math, mapping, graphing and plo	otting	5		
Co-requisites	Understanding of different maps, scal instruments	les a	and	surve	ying

- 1. To understand the importance of surveying in the field of civil engineering.
- 2. To study the basics of linear/angular measurement methods like chain surveying, compass surveying.
- 3. To study the significance of plane table surveying in plan making.
- 4. To know the basics of levelling and theodolite survey in elevation and angular measurements.
- 5. To understand tachometric surveying in distance and height measurements.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

- CO1. Understand the fundamentals and principles of surveying and measurement of distance.
- CO2. Understand the angular measurement by traversing and level of ground points from reference datum.
- CO3. Better understand the horizontal and vertical angle measurement and field area calculations.
- CO4. Better understand the finding the location of inaccessible stations on sites and aerial survey

Catalog Description

This course will introduced the fundamentals of surveying measurements to provide a broad overview of the surveying instrumentation (Total Station, Compass, Auto Level, Theodolite, Plane Table, Chains and Tapes), procedures, measurement corrections and reductions, survey datum, and computations that are required to produce a topographical map or a site plan for engineering and design projects.

Course Content

UNIT I: 4 lectures

- Introduction to surveying,
- Understanding land topography and its relevance in Architecture.

UNIT II: 4 lectures

- Types of surveys in practice
- Introduction to survey equipments.
- Principles of survey, equipment requirement.

UNIT III: 4 lectures

- Types of compasses.
- The prismatic compass, its construction and uses,
- Different types of levels, their temporary and permanent adjustment, leveling staff

UNIT IV: 4 lectures

- Characteristics of contour lines,
- Direct and indirect methods of contouring and interpolation of contours.
- Marking foundations, measuring buildings under construction.
- Tacheometric Surveying:
- General instruments,
- Different systems of tacheometric measurements -Stadia method &Subtense method.
- Photogrammatery:
- Definition, principles and application of photography in Surveying.

Reference book [RB]:

- 1. Rangwala, Surveying & Levelling, Charotar Publishing House.
- 2. R.Subramanian, Surveying&Levelling, Oxford Higher Education.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignr	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1			1					1			
CO2	1			2								
CO3	1			2								
CO4	2			3								
CO5												
1=lightly mapped					2= ma	derat	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to the local, national, regional and global development al needs	Local Regional National	Understanding land topography and its relevance in Architecture			
Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Global Employability	Understanding land topography and its relevance in Architecture	survey,	types of levels, their	
	Entrepreneur ship Skill Development				
Relevance to the Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	Professional Ethics				Marking foundations, measuring buildings under construction, Direct and indirect methods of contouring and interpolation of contours
	Gender HumanValues				
	Environment& Sustainability				

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) Quality Education							
	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)							
POE/4th IR								

APCE235A	SURVEYING & LEVELLING LAB	L	Т	Р	С			
Version 1.0		0	0	2	1			
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of math, mapping, graphing and plotting							
Co-requisites	Understanding of different maps, sca	les a	and	surve	ying			
	instruments							

- 1. To determine the relative position of any objects or points of the earth.
- 2. To determine the distance and angle between different objects.
- 3. To prepare a map or plan to represent an area on a horizontal plan.
- 4. To develop methods through the knowledge of modern science and the technology and use them in the field.
- 5. To solve measurement problems in an optimal way.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

- CO1. Understand working of different type of surveying equipment.
- CO2. Use surveying equipment s in field for measurement of distance, direction and elevation.
- CO3. Adjust the traverse and calculation of coordinates i.e., latitude and departures.
- CO4. Use surveying data for preparation of maps.

Catalog Description

Surveying is the art of determining the relative positions of different objects on the surface of the earth by measuring the horizontal distances between them and vertical angle either in elevation or depression. From the observations obtained is corrected and plotted on paper to prepare the map in the suitable scale. Thus, in discipline, the measurements are taken in the horizontal plane as well as vertical plane.

Course Content

UNIT I

- Chain Surveying:
- Selection of station, methods of taking offsets, Booking the field notes,
- Obstacles in chaining, errors in chaining,
- Chaining on sloping ground & reciprocal ranging.
- Leveling:
- Book of the readings and reduction of levels.
- Errors in leveling.
- Curvature and refraction reciprocal leveling profile, leveling cross sections.

UNIT II

- Compass Surveying:
- Reduced & whole circle bearing, magnetic declamation, effects of local attraction.
- Compass traverse and balancing the closing error.

UNIT III

- Plane Tabling:
- Equipment and methods.
- Two points and three points problems.
- Contouring:
- Interpretation and preparation of contour maps.
- Site modeling with total station.
- Exercises in setting out of building works.

UNIT IV

- Theodolite Surveying:
- Theodolite, its temporary and permanent adjustment,
- Measuring of magnetic bearings, horizontal & vertical angles.
- Theodolite traverse and balancing the closing error.

Reference book [RB]:

- 1. Rangwala, Surveying &Levelling, Charotar Publishing House.
- 2. R.Subramanian, Surveying&Levelling, Oxford Higher Education.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid-term Jury	End term Jury	Internal	End term External Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30		50

Programme and Course Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1			1					1			
CO2	1			2								
CO3	1			2								
CO4	2			3								
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped2= moderately mapped3=strongly map					gly mapp	ed						

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, Regional,global	National				
	Global				

Relevance Tothe Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill	2	Chain Surveying & Leveling Chain Surveying & Leveling	Compass Surveying Compass Surveying	0	Theodolite Surveying Theodolite Surveying
Development	Development	Chain Surveying & Leveling	Compass Surveying	0	Theodolite Surveying
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender,	Professional Ethics			Exercises in setting out of building works.	
Human Values, Environment	Gender				
& Sustainability					
	Environment& Sustainability				

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) Quality Education			
NEP	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)			
POE/4th IR				

APAR245A	ARCHITECTURAL PHOTOGRAPHY	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		1	1	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Photography skills				
Co-requisites	Learning techniques				

- 1. Students will have a clear understanding of Architectural photography and where it came from.
- 2. Understand relevance of different kinds of photography.
- 3. The student starts to understand the evolution of forms, colours, shades, textures etc.
- 4. The students will also learn how to use a camera and the different functions which cameras can do.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. The course is designed to arouse in the student a sense of perspective and photography.
- CO2. The students will generate an understanding about the development, evolution and benefits of photography in architecture.
- CO3. The students are introduced to a chronological study of world architecture and also the different kinds of photographs taken of them so that they can explore the kind of angels which can be made.
- CO4. The students understand the various factors by which focusing on an object depends. They will also explore options which give a photograph maximum impact.

Catalog Description

Students will be able understand the purpose of the photography in architecture. The students will learn about scale, colors etc. which make a photograph better. Students need to provide their own photographic equipment, but they are free in their choice of technology and format: pinhole/digital/manual, large/medium/small. The use of a digital camera is by no means required, but recommended, as everyone will be expected to present a body of work during each session. Using a tripod is highly encouraged.

Course Content

Unit I : 10 lectures Photographic Communication Introduction to photography, types of Cameras, equipmentcameras & lenses, Principles of photo composition. Exposure, Aperture, Speed, colour, black & white, Film processing, printing & developing.

Unit II: 11 lectures

Architectural Photography and Photo Journalism Architectural Photography, Exterior and Interior photography. Photo journalism, Practical exercises to understand composition.

Unit III: 11 lectures

Photographic Documentation, Photo documentation of buildings highlighting quality of architectural spaces.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Harris, M. (2001). Professional Architectural Photography. Focal Press.
- 2. Harris, M. (2002). Professional Interior Photography. Focal Press.
- 3. Heinrich, M. (2008). Basics Architectural photography. Bikhauser Verlag AG.
- 4. Sounders, D. (1988). Professional Advertising Photography. London : Merchurst.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Progr	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1							1		1		
CO2				1								
CO3				1								
CO4				2								
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligh	htly m	apped	a 2= moderately mapped					3=strongly mapped				

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional and	National				
global	Global				
development					
al needs					
Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Employability	Film processing, printing & developing	Architectural Photography and Photo Journalism Architectural Photography, Exterior and Interior photography	Photographic Documentation	
	Entrepreneur ship	Film processing, printing & developing	Architectural Photography and Photo Journalism Architectural	Photographic Documentation	

		Film processing,	Photography, Exterior and Interior photography Architectural Photography and	Photographic Documentation	
	Skill	printing &	Photo Journalism		
	Development	developing	Architectural Photography, Exterior and Interior photography		
Relevance to the	Professional Ethics				
Professional Ethics, Gender,	Human				
Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	Human Values				
	Environment & Sustainability				

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) Photography in architecture, use of a camera and its different functions Quality Education					
NEP	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)	Professional Education (17.1-17.5)		
POE	Technical Skills that match Industry Needs (Photography in architecture, use of a camera and its different functions)					
4th IR	Hands-on Experience (Camera Handling and photography exercises)					

SEMESTER IV

APAR218A	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN-III	L	Τ	P	S	С
Version 1.0		0	0	0	10	10
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic Designing					
Co-requisites	Creativity					

Course Objectives

- Develop an appreciation of the design process.
- Understand design complexities and contradictions
- Apply design principles to differing climatic conditions
- Emphasize functional, geometric, and visual order
- Foster analytical skills and problem-solving abilities
- Integrate design considerations and propose feasible solutions

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

CO1: demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the design process and its stages, and apply it effectively to architectural design problems.

CO2: identify case studies and do comparative analysis to derive inferences

CO3: produce site synthesis and produce justified concept.

CO4: convert concept into a zoning using different elements and principles of design.

CO5: make the design holistically perfect for the particular site and surrounding

CO6: produce complete profile of design in form of models and 3d views giving insights of the details as solutions to the challenges existed on site.

Catalog Description

To inculcate the appreciation of the design process & an understanding of the design complexities and contradictions involved in resolving architectural design problems of Institutional nature.

Unit I (Introduction to a builtform, Literature and Case Study)

Design projects related to differing climatic conditions:

The projects would address the study of built form and its relationship to the site, surroundings and climatic setting.

Suggested studio exercises:

Creative design of simple buildings such as Community halls, Restaurants, College Canteens, Libraries, Motels, way sides tourist arcades and kiosks, artist's studio

Design of buildings having primarily horizontal circulation and repetitive units such as primary or middle school, post office nursing home, bank, police station etc.

Unit II (Analysis, Site Zoning, Concept)

The design problem should induce students to experiment with built and open spaces, such that the design proposals address the various issues of climate and physical setting sensibly and show sensitivity to the vernacular features of the site.

Detailed site analysis to be done at the beginning of each design problem. This would develop sensitivity to existing site conditions and context and help students evolve design directives to guide the design process.

Unit III (Design Development)

Apart from the above mentioned, focus should also be on Functional, geometric and visual order of repetitive units. Other design issues that the Design proposals by the students must address are:

Detailing of selected areas to introduce a working understanding of services.

Integration of design ideas with structural feasibility.

Evolving working solutions for human circulation patterns with emphasis on interrelationship of multiuse spaces.

Proactive approach to vehicular circulation and parking areas.

Unit IV (Final Design)

Computer generated presentation drawing with model.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Watson, Donald, "Time-saver Standards for Building Materials and Systems", Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. Design Dialog: Dialectics of Design in Architecture, Prof. Shireesh A. Deshpande
- 3. The Discovery of Architecture: a contemporary treaties on ancient values and indigenous reality, M.N. Ashish ganju and Narendra Dengle
- 4. Agarwal, A., "Mud: The Potentials of Earth based Material for Third World Housing", IIED
- 5. Christopher Benninger, "Letters to a Young Architect"

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal .	Jury	Exam	ı		Externa	l Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3							3				
CO2			2					3				
CO3			3			2		3				
CO4		3					2					
CO5	3								2	3		
CO6	2								3			
CO7												
1=ligl	htly m	apped		2= moderately mapped				pped	3=strongly mapped			ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance tothe	Local				
local, national,	Regional				
regional and global	National				
developmental needs	Global				
Relevance Tothe Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Employability	Design projects related to differing climatic conditions	Detailed site analysis	Detailing of selected areas to introduce a working understanding of services. Integration of design ideas with structural feasibility	generated presentation
	Entrepreneur ship	Design projects related to differing climatic conditions	Detailed site analysis	Detailing of selected areas to introduce a working understanding of services. Integration of design ideas with structural feasibility	generated presentation
	Skill Development				Computer generated presentation drawing with model
Relevance to the Professional	Professional Ethics				
Ethics, Gender,	Gender				
	HumanValues				

Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	Environment & Sustainability	The projects would address the study of built form and its relationship to the site, surroundings and climatic setting.				
SDG		Quality Sustainable Development and Global Citizenship (SDG 4.7) (Inculcate responsible design approaches that are sustainable. Appreciation of the design process involved in resolving architectural design problems of Institutional nature with vernacular design approach.) Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable (SDG 11)- Integration in Design solutions				
NEP		Promoting High-quality research (18.1-18.9)- Background study and research of the Design problem through case studies and Literature studies.				
POE		Team Work- Working in groups of 3-4 for data collection and its presentation				
4 TH IR		Hands-on Experience (Design propsal developed by the students with help of faculty inputs)				

APAR220A	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS-IV	L	T	Р	S	C	
Version 2.0		0	0	0	5	5	
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Learn Detailing						
Co-requisites	Drawing skills						

- 1. To familiarize the students with the various aspects of building construction
- 2. To gain knowledge of Steel sections and Joinery details
- 3. To familiarize the students with construction techniques for use of the Steel, Glazing, and Aluminium in building works.
- 4. To introduce construction details of the Door Window & partition of Aluminium.
- 5. To familiarize the student with the Panelling & Glazing.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Demonstrate an understanding of steel, aluminum and Glass through presentations & site visit Reports.
- CO2. Demonstrate their knowledge through sketches and Sheets.
- CO3. Communicate through detailed case studies and reports along with the sheets with detailing
- CO4. Exhibit their knowledge through the detailed architectural construction drawing of Aluminium door, window and partitions.
- CO5. Demonstrate an understanding through detailed architectural construction sheets of Panelling & glazing

Catalog Description

This course is designed to expose students to the process of building construction, the components of buildings and the materials, skills and equipment used in shaping them. The emphasis is on familiarization by direct handling and observation. Students shall be encouraged to acquire a taste for good workmanship and quality products. The course is visualized as having three essential components viz. a lecture course in materials and methods of construction, a construction studio wherein principles and practices shall be applied to the production of meaningful working details and drawings and a building workshop to be conducted either in the construction field in the school premises or at specific venues outside incorporating a first-hand experience of important stages of building construction, to complement the studio work. The construction studio will be integrated with the Architectural design studio wherever possible.

Course Content

UNIT I MATERIALS: METALS: Ferrous – Iron (Pig, Cast & Wrought).

CONSTRUCTION:

Steel staircase, Metal stairs - types and construction details of steel stairs. Grillage Footing.

UNIT II MATERIALS: METALS: Nonferrous – Aluminum, zinc, Copper, and Alloys

CONSTRUCTION: Doors, Windows & Partitions: Aluminum sections

UNIT III MATERIALS: Glass and Plastic

CONSTRUCTION: Curtain wall, Structure Glazing, UPVC windows, doors etc.

UNIT IV MATERIALS: Gypsum, Paints and Varnishes Introduction - Gypsum Board, Ceiling Board & Tiles, Gypsum Plaster, Components and Accessories. Jointing and finishing Varnishes: Natural and synthetic clear varnishes, French polish.

CONSTRUCTION: False Ceiling and Partitions

Note: Assignments could be in the form of market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry. Students are also required to do case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above-mentioned materials have been innovatively used.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Barry, R (1986) Construction of Buildings, London, vol. 1 to 5.

2. BIS (2011) National Building Code, SP 7, Bureau of Indian Standards.

3. Foster, Stroud (1963) Mitchell's Advanced Building Construction, Allied Publishers Private Limited, Bombay.

4. McKay, W. B. (1972) Building Construction (Metric), Longman, London, vol. 1 to 5.

5. Prabhu, Balagopal T. S. (1987) Building Drawing and Detailing, Spades Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Calicut.

6. Punmia, B. C. (2005) Building Construction, Firewell Media, Delhi.

7. Singh, Gurucharan (1981) Building Construction Engineering, Standard Book House, New Delhi.

8. Rangwala, S. C., "Engineering Materials (Material Science)", Charotar Publishing House.

WEB REFERENCES:

1. <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Building_material</u>

- 2. www.bmtpc.org/pubs/book12.pdf
- 3. http://www.habitattechnologygroup.org/

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal Jury		Exam	ı		External Jury	
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	ramme	and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3											3
CO2			2									3
CO3						2						3
CO4											3	
CO5	3											3
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped			2= ma	derat	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance tothe	Local				
local, national,	Regional				
regional and	National				
global	Global				
developmental	Giubai				
needs			5	~	
Relevance Tothe Employability/	Employability	construction details of steel			False Ceiling and Partitions
Entrepreneur		stairs. Grillage	sections	upvC windows,	
ship/ Skill		Footing.		doors etc.	
Development		0			
	Entrepreneur ship	construction details of steel stairs.	Windows & Partitions:	Curtain wall, Structure Glazing, UPVC windows,	False Ceiling and Partitions
		Footing.		doors etc.	
	Skill	• 1	Windows &		False Ceiling and Partitions
	Development	stairs.	Aluminum	UPVC	
		Grillage Footing.	sections	windows, doors etc.	
Professional	Professional Ethics		Market surveys for building		Case studies of architectural
Ethics, Gender, Human Values,			materials and study of latest		and interior projects where the above- mentioned
Environment & Sustainability			building materials in the building construction industry.		materials have been innovatively used.
	Gender				
	HumanValues				
	Environment &				
	Sustainability				

SDG	Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation (SDG 9)- Awareness and sensitization of innovations in construction technologies covered in Unit I-IV
NEP	Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) (Ability to design, choose and implement relevant construction details and materials for projects and proposals/ may also be implemented in live projects)
POE	Technical Skills that match Industry Needs Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) (Ability to design, choose and implement relevant construction details and materials for projects and proposals/ may also be implemented in live projects)
4th IR	Skill Development Hands-on Experience (Ability to design, choose and implement relevant construction details and materials for projects and proposals/ may also be implemented in live projects)

APAR232B	RENAISSANCE TO INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION	L	Т	Р	С		
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2		
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Knowledge of European and Indian history.						
Co-requisites	Historical study						

- 1. Understand and appreciate the role of the intangibles that brought about important changes in the growth and development of art and architecture in Europe.
- 2. Foster an understanding of Renaissance and its impact on the Art and Architecture of Europe and its impact in many parts of the world.
- 3. Understand the Industrial Revolution and its consequences in terms of architecture and the process of urbanization
- 4. Connect these movements to Indian context with the study of Colonial Architecture.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. Appreciate the role of intangibles, such as cultural, social, and philosophical influences, in shaping art and architecture in Europe..
- CO2. Comprehend the Renaissance period and its impact on the art and architecture of Europe
- CO3. Assess the social, economic, and technological consequences of the Industrial Revolution on architectural practices and urba environments.
- CO4. Analyze the influences of European styles and techniques on colonial architecture in India.

Catalog Description

History of Architecture intends to form a connection between past and present in the context of architecture. The student starts to understand the evolution of forms, character, use of techniques and materials and their impact as a continuous process from the past to the present. The architectural study is to be linked with the social developments of civilizations, geographical and geological factors, materials and structures etc. The History of Architecture is studied over 5 semesters and is divided chronologically and regionally to understand and focus on a specific aspect in a particular semester.

The course shall include sketching and understanding of historical buildings, historical analysis, and visit to places of historical importance. The students are introduced to a chronological study of world architecture starting with development of civilizations to contemporary times. The students understand the building types and development of architectural form and character based on tangible (materials, construction techniques) and intangible factors (belief systems, needs of different religions, dynasties and influences).

Course Content

Unit I: 8 lectures

The syllabus focuses on the architectural growth and development from the 18th & 19th century in Europe and Indian sub-continent. It includes Renaissance, Baroque, impact of Industrial Revolution in Europe and Colonial Architecture in India.

Renaissance Architecture (Classical Architecture) includes Leaning on Greek & Roman Art & Architecture, Reintroduction of anthropomorphic Classical Orders, Use of elementary geometrical forms and simple mathematical ratios, Study of palazzos & development of centralized church form through specific examples from Italy. Example: St.Peters Church, Dynamism of urban spaces and Study of important villas, churches and urban spaces in Italy.

Unit II: 8 lectures

Baroque architecture includes concepts like Vitality and spatial richness with underlying systematic organization, Sensitivity to effects of texture, color, light and water (Optical illusion) and Study of important urban spaces and churches in Italy and Germany.

Unit III: 8 lectures

Late 18th to early 20th century in Europe includes Industrial revolution and its architectural implications (19th century Neo Classicism, Development of Architecture in Europe-Victorian England e.g Eiffel tower, Crystal palace, Technology of Iron and Steel, Town planning trends in Europe and Influence of Europe in India.

Unit IV: 8 lectures

Within this context, study of Colonial Architecture in India (late 18th to early 20th century) is studied with emphasis on Colonial culture reflecting in the architecture of India, buildings of Kolkata, Goa, Delhi & Mumbai. Portuguese-Goa, Dutch-Coromandel, Malabar, British-

Delhi, Kolkata, Mumbai, French-Pondicherry, Early British Princely Indian Architecture, Birth of Indo Saracenic Architecture and Lutyen's Delhi.

Text Books

- 1. Cruickshank, D., Fletcher, B., Saint A., "Banister Fletcher's A History of Architecture", Architectural Press
- 2. Hiraskar, G.K., "The Great Ages of World Architecture (with Introduction to Landscape Architecture)", Dhanpat Rai Publications (P) Ltd.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Progra	amme	and C	ourse	Марр	ing							
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	1	2	1	2
CO2	2	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	2	3	2	3
CO3	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO4	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	3	2
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligh	tly ma	pped		2	2= moo	derate	ly maj	pped		3=strong	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to the local, national, regional and global development al needs Relevance To the Employability Entrepreneur	Regional				
	National				
Relevance to the local, national, regional and global development al needs	Global	Renaissance Architecture	Baroque architecture	early 20th century in Europe includes Industrial revolution and its architectural	Within this context, study of Colonial Architecture in India (late 18th to early 20th century) is studied with emphasis on Colonial culture reflecting in the architecture of India, buildings of Kolkata, Goa, Delhi & Mumbai. Portuguese- Goa, Dutch- Coromandel, Malabar, British- Delhi, Kolkata, Mumbai, French- Pondicherry, Early British Princely Indian Architecture, Birth of Indo Saracenic Architecture and Lutyen's Delhi.
Relevance To	Employability				
Employability Entrepreneur ship/ Skill	Entrepreneur ship Skill Development				
Relevance to the	Professional Ethics				
Professional	Gender				
Human Values,	HumanValues				
Environment & Sustainability	Environment & Sustainability				

SDG	Culture & Heritage (SDG 11.4) Understanding of civilizations and its impact on contemporary architecture for better, inclusive and open cities					
NEP			Promotion of Indian Languages, Arts & culture (22.1-22.15)- Reflectance upon Indian art and architecture history			
POE/4th IR						

APAR222B	ARTS AND GRAPHICS-III	L	Т	S	С
Version 1.0		0	0	3	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Advance sketching, rendering				
Co-requisites	Drawing skills				

- 1. This subject is a blend of the technique of art and architecture drawing that it teaches logics of rendering on conventional drawing format.
- 2. The students of architecture, they learn how to render architecture forms as well as the nature around the proposed project with various drawing and painting mediums.
- 3. It makes able students to observe nature and architecture forms through a graphic perspective.
- 4. Scale, proportion, colour, texture are graphically represented through their sketching and coloring practices which is a helpful practice in their whole career to graphically justify their design.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. To introduce the elements of art and aesthetical approaches to the students to know how the creation of architecture does become a cultural

activity rather than merely space arrangement for living

- CO2. It emphasizes Importance of manual rendering in architecture drawing and how does it enhance students' creativity and precision of defining objects in drawing.
- CO3. Introduction to rendering and painting mediums, students practice rendering with various types of rendering and painting mediums such as pen, charcoal, shading pencils, colour pencils and water colours. Introduction to Sciography ,it would introduce the technique of rendering light and shadow in architecture drawing as per the four poles and availability of light. Human figure drawing and proportion and scale are scientifically taught in the course.

Catalog Description

This subject offers practice of precise graphical rendering of plan, elevation, section, and landscape designing in Manuel manner, which gives core foundation to students designing capacity. The students study how to use different type of markers and drafting pens for rendering, and gain precision in architectural drawing with markers and pen. Architectural Model making and sculpting technique is one of the practice along with rendering technique that students gain the knowledge of making three dimensional forms. The basic modal making mediums such as clay, plaster of Paris, sun-board and various types' foams are used for making models which gives the experience of three dimensional modeling in architecture to the students.

Unit-I

Architectural graphics introduces graphical entity of architectural drawing along with the application of different drawing and painting mediums. With this students can develop their drafting skills that precision in using scale proportion with aesthetical certain criteria. How to render three dimensional geometric and irregular forms (architectural) accordingly the proposed architecture design with the effect of reaching of light and geography is one of the main

concerns in architectural graphics studies. So sketching from the nature and understanding of natural light effects on object are taught in this subject. Different types of perspective and views are scientifically practicing in the rendering.

Unit-II

This subject is a blend of the technique of art and architecture drawing that it teaches the logics of rendering on conventional drawing format, moreover it enables the development of creative and aesthetical vision as a designer.

The students of architecture, they learn how to render architecture forms as well as the nature around the proposed project with various drawing and painting mediums and how this experience can be used in their future designing projects.

Unit-III

Different types of perspective and views are scientifically practicing in the rendering. The logic of perspective and views is the basic apparatus of an architect. Here, the students study how to use different type of markers and drafting pens for rendering, and gain precision in architectural drawing.

Unit-IV

Architectural Model making and sculpting technique is one of the practice along with rendering technique that students gain the knowledge of making three dimensional forms. The basic modal making mediums such as clay, plaster of Paris, sun-board and various types' foams are used for making models which gives the experience of three dimensional modeling in architecture to the students.

Text Books

1. Malik, Shankar, "Perspective and Sciography", Allied Publishers,

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Robert W. Gill, "Rendering with pen and ink"
- 2. Leslie, Martin C., "Architectural Graphics", Macmillan Pub Co

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal Jury		Exam	ı		External Jury	
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Progr	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1			2				1				
CO2	3			2				2				
CO3	2			2				3				
CO4												
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligh	1=lightly mapped2= moderately mapped3=strongly mapped								ed			

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national,	National				
regional and	Global				
global development					
al needs					
Relevance To the Employability/	Employability	Architectural graphics	render architecture forms as well as the nature around the	how to use different type of markers and drafting	Model making and sculpting
Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development			proposed project with various drawing and painting mediums	pens for rendering, and gain precision in architectural drawing.	
	Entrepreneur ship				Architectural Model making and sculpting technique
	Skill Development	Architectural graphics	render architecture forms as well as the nature around the proposed project with various drawing and painting mediums	how to use different type of markers and drafting pens for rendering, and gain precision in architectural drawing.	Model making and sculpting technique
Relevance to the	Professional Ethics				
Professional Ethics, Gender,	Gender				
Human Values,	HumanValues				
Environment & Sustainability	Environment & Sustainability				

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) Drawing and Drafting skills to ma	
NEP	Optimal Learning Environments a (12.1-12.10)-	nd Support for Students
POE/4th IR	Technical Skills that match Indust (Learning ways to understand the architectural drawings)	•

APAR224B	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN ARCHITECTURE II	L	Т	Р	C
Version 2.0		0	0	4	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Advance knowledge of computers				
Co-requisites	Drawing skills				

- 1. To familiarize with software associated with making drawing, formatting, and presentation
- 2. Development of effective presentation techniques

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Learn drafting software AutoCAD
- CO2. Able to create good quality drawings in 3D Software's
- CO3. Understand use and application software's for making presentation drawings

Catalog Description

Empowering students to use computers as 3D modelling tool and to familiarize realistic rendering and presentation techniques using computers

Course Content

Unit-I. Introduction to AutoCAD as 3D drafting tool

Need of 3d dimension, the convention of AutoCAD, plan view in AutoCAD, co-ordinate system in 3d, plan view in AutoCAD, using object snap in 3d, construction of wire frame model, solid modeling using primitives, solid modeling from 2d geometry, union, subtract, region, 3d orbit, 3d array, 3d mirror, rotate, align, slice, fillet, using lights in rendering, point light, spot light, sun properties, material.

Unit-II. Presentations

Introduction of various software available for presentation such as Adobe package- Photoshop, InDesign & Illustrator or equivalent

Unit-III. Advanced 3D Modelling Advanced modelling, V-Ray rendering engine, or equivalent.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Bark, S. (2012). An Introduction to Adobe Photoshop. Ventus Publishing ApS, Sheffield.
- 2. Gindis, E. (2014). Up and Running with AutoCAD 2015: 2D & 3D Drawing and Modelling. Oxford : Elsevier.
- 3. Seidler, D. R. (2007). Digital Drawing for Designers: A Visual Guide to AutoCAD 2012. London Fairchild Publications.

4. Bark, S. (2012). An Introduction to Adobe Photoshop. Sheffield : Ventus Publishing ApS.

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal Jury		Exam			External Jury	
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Progr	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1			2				1				
CO2	3			2				2				
CO3	2			2				3				
CO4												
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped					2 = mo	derate	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, Regional,global	National				
developmental needs	Global				
Relevance Tothe Employability/	Employabilit y	Introduction to AutoCAD as 3D drafting tool	Presentations	Advanced 3D Modelling	
Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Entrepreneur ship	Introduction to AutoCAD as 3D drafting tool	Presentations	Advanced 3D Modelling	
	Skill Development	Introduction to AutoCAD as 3D drafting tool	Presentations	Advanced 3D Modelling	
Relevance to the Professional Ethics,	Professional Ethics		Empowering students to use computers as 3D modelling tool and to		

Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			familiarize realistic rendering and presentation techniques using computers						
	Gender								
	Human Values								
	Environment & Sustainability								
SDG		Computer Aide	nt Work (SDG 4 2d Drafting and 1 awings digitally	rendering skills	to make				
NEP		Professional Education (17.1-17.5)							
POE		Technical Skills that match Industry Needs (Knowledge of softwares)							
4th IR		Skill Embeddeo softwares)	d Courses Devel	opment(Knowl	edge of				

APCE228A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-IV	L	Τ	S	С				
Version 1.0		1	0	3					
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of Structural Analysis and Mechanic	Basics of Structural Analysis and Mechanics							
Co-requisites	Understanding of different structures and	Understanding of different structures and their behavior under							
_	loading conditions	5							

1. To introduce the students to the fundamentals of reinforced concrete design with emphasis on the design of flat slabs, short and slender columns, footings and foundations. In addition, student will learn how to analyse, and design reinforced concrete structural members under bending, shear, and/or axial loads according to the IS building code requirements.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

- CO1. Acquire knowledge of design of flat slab.
- CO2. Understanding the terminology related to columns and its design concepts.
- CO3. Better understanding of design and detailing of columns subjected to direct and bending stresses.
- CO4. Better understanding of design of foundations.
- CO5. Understand design of combined footing.

Catalog Description

This course will cover flexural analysis and design of reinforced concrete structures including, shear and diagonal tension, serviceability, bond, anchorage and development length of flat slab short and slender columns and footings in reference to architecture requirements.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures

- Design of flat slabs
- Continuous frame method
- Empirical design method of flat slabs

UNIT II: 8 lectures

- Design of axially loaded RCC columns
- Long & short columns
- Lateral reinforcement for columns
- Permissible stresses in RCC columns
- Effective length
- Slenderness ratio
- Eccentricity
- Longitudinal & Transverse reinforcement
- Pitch & dia of ties
- Helical reinforcement
- Cover to reinforcement

- Permissible loads for compression member
- Composite columns, RCC walls
- -

UNIT III: 8 lectures

- Direct & Bending stresses
- Columns subjected to tensile & compressive load & bending
- Design of columns subjected to combined bending & direct stresses
- ISI note on design of columns subjected to combined bending & direct stresses

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

- Isolated column footing & continuous footing for walls
- Square, rectangular, trapezoidal & circular footings
- Inclusive of one way and two shears
- Flexure & checks
- IS code for design of footing
- Design of continuous wall footing
- Design of isolated column footing
- Design of combined footing
- Shapes of combined slab footing
- Design steps slab footing
- Design steps slab footing with centre beam
- Strap footing
- Mat or Raft foundation

Reference book [RB]:

- 1. IS: 883–1984 (reaffirmed 2005), Code of Practice for Design of Structural Timber in Buildings.
- 2. IS: 1905–1987 (reaffirmed 2002), Code of Practice for Structural Use of Un-reinforced Masonry.
- 3. Design of Masonry and Timber Structures by Singh H. Abhishek Publications, Chandigarh.
- 4. Design and Construction of Wood Framed Buildings by Morton Newman, McGraw Hill Inc., New York.
- 5. Design of Steel Structures by Dr. S.M.A. Kazimi, R.S. Jindal, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Comprehensive Design of Steel Structures by Dr. B.C. Punmia , Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Progr	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1								1		1	
CO2			1						2			
CO3			2						3			
CO4			3						3			1
CO5	1		2						3			
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped								ed			

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, Regional	National				
global	Global				
development					
al needs					
Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Employability	Design of flat slabs	axially loaded RCC columns	columns subjected to combined bending &	Design of continuous wall footing, isolated column footing, combined footing, slab footing with centre beam
		Design of flat slabs	axially loaded RCC columns	columns subjected to combined	Design of continuous wall footing, isolated column footing, combined footing, slab footing with centre beam
	Skill Development				
Relevance to the Ethics, Gender, Human	Professional Ethics			ISI note on design of columns subjected to combined bending &	

Values, Environment & Sustainability			direct stresses	
	Gender			
	HumanValues			
	Environment& Sustainability			

SDG	Quality Education				
NEP	Optimal Learning Environments and Support for Students (12.1- 12.10)-				
POE/4th IR					

APAR230A	BUILDINGSERVICES-I(WATERSUPPLYSANITATION)	L	S	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of services					
Co-requisites	Implementation in design					

- 1. To understand the basic fundamentals of water supply and sanitation
- 2. To integrate the knowledge of water supply and sanitation in Architectural design.
- **3.** To make enable students to make plumbing drawings (pipe above ground and underground) for different types of buildings
- **4.** To enable students to understand water supply, drainage, sewage and storm water management at residence level.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

CO1. Acquire knowledge of water supply and drainages in buildings.

CO2. Familiarize with water supply systems from source (municipality level) to building level.

CO3. Water supply system design for domestic & multistoried buildings

CO4. Draft layout of simple plumbing, drainage and rainwater harvesting systems for small buildings. Like residence

Course Content

Unit-I. Water Supply: 8 lectures

- Detailed studies such as Sources and Treatment of water
- Water demand & calculations
- Storage & conveyance of water at municipal level
- Water supply systems and various fittings
- Hot and Cold-water supply layouts

Unit-II. Water Supply: 8 lectures

- Water supply design of a residence: Connection with water mains, design of Underground & Overhead water tanks
- Water pump capacity
- calculations for diameter of pipe
- Introduction to water supply in a multistoried building.

Unit-III. Sanitation: 8 lectures

- Definition of Refuse, garbage, rubbish, sullage, sub soil water, storm water, night soil, sewage sanitary, domestic & industrial, sewer, sewerage & waste water
- Various drainage & sanitary fixtures & fittings, traps role of water seal, sizes, materials and their space requirements, Water efficient and waterless fixtures
- Types of pipes and drains in different materials and their usage, diameter of pipes, slope standards Inspection and Intercepting chambers, manholes etc.

- Sewage and Effluent treatment- Innovative and cost-effective sanitation concepts e.g., Eco SAN

Unit-IV. Sanitation: 8 lectures

- Sewage systems for a small project, Wastewater recycling methods e.g., DEWATS etc.
- Introduction to STP's & ETP's, Design calculations of septic tank & soak pit
- Storm water design calculations for roof top & for surface drains rain
- Water Harvesting & Groundwater Recharge
- Zero discharge concepts

Note:

Exercise: Design a layout for a residence for water supply, drainage, sewage and storm water

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Birdie, B. S. (1996). Water supply and Sanitary Engineering. Dhanpat Rai and Sons.
- 2. & National Building Code of India. (2005)
- 3. Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K. and Jain, A. K. (1995). Water Supply Engineering. New Delhi : Laxmi Publications
- 4. Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K. and Jain, A.K. (1998). Waste Water Engineering. New Delhi : Laxmi Publications
- 5. Rangwala, S. C. (2005). Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering. Charoter Publishing

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	1	2	-	3	-	1	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	1	2	-	3	-	-	-	1	-
CO3	3	2	2	2	3	-	3	-	1	2	1	-
CO4	3	2	3	3	3	-	3	3	1	2	1	3
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped			2= mo	derate	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national,	National				
regional and	Global				
global development					
al needs					
	Employability	Water	Water supply	Sewage and	Sewage systems
Relevance To	Employability	supply	design of a	Effluent	for a small
the		systems	residence &	treatment	project
Employability/		and layouts	multistoried building		
Entrepreneur		iayouts	Junung		
ship/ Skill	Entrepreneur	Water	Water supply	Sewage and	Sewage systems
Development	ship	supply	design of a	Effluent	for a small
		systems and	residence & multistoried	treatment	project
		layouts	building		
	Skill	Water	Water supply	Sewage and	Sewage systems
	Development	supply	design of a	Effluent	for a small
		systems and	residence & multistoried	treatment	project
		layouts	building		
Relevance to	Professional		Water supply		
the	Ethics		design of a		
Professional			residence: Connection		
Ethics, Gender,			with water		
Human			mains, design of		
Values,			Underground &		
Environment &			Overhead water tanks		
Sustainability	Gender		tanks		
, i	Genuer				
	Human				
	Values				
	Environment			Innovative and	Water Harvesting
	&				& Groundwater
	Sustainability				Recharge Zero discharge
					concepts Waste
					water recycling
					methods

SDG	Quality Educat	ion		
NEP	Optimal Learni 12.10)-	ng Environmen	ts and Support f	For Students (12.1-
POE/4th IR				

APAR244A	ART & ARCHITECTURAL APPRECIATION	L	Τ	S	C
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Historical Context and significance of Art,	Arch	itectı	ıre	
Co-requisites	Integration of History, Aesthetics, Apprecia	ation			

- 1. To bring in an awareness of the process of evolution of different contemporary styles in Art and Architecture in India.
- 2. To learn about the hidden meaning and value of design in 2D and 3D forms like paintings, sculpture, architecture and the relationship among them.
- 3. To understand the context, meaning and appreciate pieces of Art and Architecture.
- 4. To explore visual art forms and their cultural connections by learning about the history of art and its principles. Includes in-depth studies of the elements, media, and methods used in creative thought and the creative process.

Course Outcomes

- CO1. The course is designed to arouse in the student a sense of curiosity and to sharpen his powers of observation.
- CO2. The students will generate an understanding about the arts and architecture of India and detailed look at a work of art that combines physical attributes with subjective statements based on the viewer's reaction to the work.
- CO3. The students are introduced to Historical, religious, or environmental information that surrounds a particular work of art that helps to understand the work's meaning
- CO4. The students will be able to give a critical point of view about a work of art or architecture concerning its aesthetic or cultural value

Catalog Description

This course will guide the student in appreciating art pieces, sculptures and buildings. The students will understand the different aspects of understanding these in terms of their social, historical context and appreciating the arrangement of colours, spaces, features as well as physical forms.

After completing this course, students will be able to interpret works of art and architecture explaining the processes involved in artistic production; identify the political, social, cultural, and aesthetic issues that artists examine in their work; and explain the role and effect of the visual arts and architecture in contemporary terms.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures

- Defining Art and Architecture. The process and training of interpreting them.Study of the following Architects and Artists: Achyut Knvinde, Brinda Somaya, B.V. Doshi, Charles Correa, M.F. Hussain, Krishen Khanna, Anjolie Ela Menon, Arpana Caur.

UNIT II: 8 lectures

- Understanding art and artists. Finding the hidden meaning.- The Elements and Principles of Visual Language.
- Study of the following Architects and Artists: Hafeez Contractor, Rahul Mehrotra, Laurie Baker, Nari Gnadhi, Raj Rewal, Sheila Sri Prakhash, Sheela Gowda, Anita Dube, Subodh Gupta.

UNIT III: 8 lectures

- Learning about Artistic Media and Architecture. Learning about how the world functions based on Nature, Body, Identity, Sexuality, Politics and powers and how to reflect them in art and how it was reflected by various artists.
- Study of the following Architects and Artists: Anant Raje, Bimal Patel, Joseph Allen Stein, Sonali Bhagwati, Sunita Kohli, S.H. Raza, Francis Newton Souza, Alicia Souza.

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

- Learning about the other world- Myths, Dreams, Spirituality and interpretation. Learning about how art is at different places at different times (the western world).
- Comparison and Analysis between different Architects and artists according to their works.

Components	Class Test 1	Presentation 1	Class Test 2	Presentation 2	Attendance	End Term Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	10	10	10	50

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	
CO1			2										
CO2			2										
CO3			2										
CO4			3				2						
CO5													
CO6													
CO7													
1=lig	htly m	apped			2= mo	oderat	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed	

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV			
Relevance to	Local							
the local,	Regional							
regional and global	National	Study of Architects and Artists	Understanding art and artists					
development al needs	Global			Learning about Artistic Media and Architecture	Comparison and Analysis between different Architects and artists according to their works			
Relevance To the	Employability							
Employability Entrepreneur	Entrepreneur ship							
ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development			Learning about how the world functions based on Nature, Body, Identity, Sexuality, Politics and powers				
the	Professional Ethics							
Professional Ethics, Gender,	Gender							
Human Values,	HumanValues							
Environment & Sustainability	Environment & Sustainability							
SDG		Understanding	itage (SDG 11.4 of art and architery architecture	itecture of India	1			
NEP			Promotion of Indian Languages, Arts & culture (22.1-22.15)- Reflectance upon Indian art and artists					

SEMESTER V

APAR325A	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN-IV	L	Т	P	S	С
Version 1.0		0	0	0	10	10
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic Designing					
Co-requisites	Creativity					

Course Objectives

- 1. To understand basic structure and forms in relation to space and materials & application of structural forms in design.
- 2. The objectives of Arch. Design in the earlier semesters were concerned with 'space and form' and 'formal transformations'; 'space and activity'; 'space & regional setting" etc.
- 3. The continuation of this leads to understanding of architecture as an outcome of 'space and structure'.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Understand basic structure and forms in relation to space and materials & application of structural forms in design.
- CO2. Inculcate appreciation of the design process in resolving design of an institutional nature.
- CO3. Learning on various developmental complexities and contradictions involved in an urban structure and pattern
- CO4. Learn about user behaviour and design guidelines pertaining to physically handicapped in structure
- CO5. Inculcate the theoretical basis for design decisions in the guidelines provided for the same
- CO6. Grow the knowledge of building infrastructure and services from an abstract idea to detail

Catalog Description

To inculcate the appreciation of the design process & an understanding of the design complexities and contradictions involved in resolving architectural design problems of Institutional nature.

Students to put emphasis on structure of large span structures and prepare structural models.

Course Content

The following issues relating to institutional design will be addressed to:

- Nature of contemporary institutions, correlation to urban structure.
- Development control and urban infrastructure affecting design.
- Various approaches to building in urban context.
- Integration of function: movement, climate, acoustics, structure and services into the group of buildings.

- Landscaping and site planning
- Institutional character from abstract to detail.
- User behavior and requirement pertaining to the physically handicapped.
- Necessary theoretical inputs to be given highlighting the norms and design issues. The topics not covered as design problems may be covered by the studio faculty members through lecture/slide shows.

The topics to be covered as design problems may include:

- Design of Institutional buildings: Schools, colleges with its various learning departments such as medical, engineering, law, business, music and dance colleges, vocational training institutions, Socio-cultural Centres, Museums, Library, Art galleries, Cultural center, Performing Arts Centre, Industrial Buildings
- Adaptive reuse of buildings of a documented building
- All portfolio two drawings construction system and materials, services.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Watson, Donald, "Time-saver Standards for Building Materials and Systems", Tata McGraw Hill
- 2. Design Dialog: Dialectics of Design in Architecture, Prof. Shireesh A. Deshpande
- 3. The Discovery of Architecture: a contemporary treaties on ancient values and indigenous reality, M.N. Ashish ganju and Narendra Dengle
- 4. Agarwal, A., "Mud: The Potentials of Earth based Material for Third World Housing", IIED
- 5. Christopher Benninger, "Letters to a Young Architect"

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal Ju	ury	Exam	l		External	Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	1							2			
CO2		2	3									
CO3							2					
CO4			1				2					
CO5				2								
CO6			2						3			
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped		•	2= mo	oderat	ely ma	pped	•	3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional and	National				
global development al needs	Global				Learn about user behaviour and design guidelines pertaining to physically handicapped in structure
Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Employability	Understand basic structure and forms in relation to space and materials & application of structural forms in design	to building in urban context. Development control and urban infrastructure	services into the group of	Institutional buildings: Schools, colleges with its various learning departments
	Entrepreneur ship	Understand basic structure and forms in relation to space and materials & application of structural forms in design	to building in urban context. Development control and urban infrastructure	Integration of function: movement, climate, acoustics, structure and services into the group of buildings. Landscaping and site planning	Institutional buildings: Schools, colleges with its various learning departments
	Skill Development				All portfolio two drawings construction system and materials, services.

Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	Professional Ethics	Various approaches to building in urban context. Development control and urban infrastructure affecting design	
	Gender	design	
	HumanValues		
	Environment & Sustainability		

SDG	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4)
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5) Teacher Education (15.1-15.11)
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects
	Consulting Field Flojects Case Competitions
	Consulting Field Projects
	Team Work
	Global Education Knowledge
	Global Scoring
	Cross cultural programmes
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development
	Hands-on Experience
	Skill Development
	Soft Skills

APAR331A	ILDING (D MATERIA		JCTION	L	T	P	S	С
Version 1.0				0	0	0	5	5
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Detailing							
Co-requisites	Observation,	drawing	skills,	maint	aining	g jou	irnals	for
	construction	materials.			-	-		

- 1. To introduce and familiarize the students with constituents, manufacturing process / availability, properties / characteristics, defects, classifications, treatments, preservation and uses of traditional building materials used in construction.
- 2. To understand the use of the above said building materials in simple building works.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

CO1. Make a decision which type of construction detailing will be required for a given Industrial application/ Building types for roof and Bridges for

long and short span truss system and make drawings for the same.

- CO2. Understand design and execute R.C.C with different materials.
- CO3. Understanding different types of slab/Beams in R.C.C and prepare detail drawings.

Catalog Description

To introduce and familiarize the students with constituents, manufacturing process / availability, properties / characteristics, defects, classifications, treatments, preservation and uses of traditional building materials used in construction.

Course Content

UNIT I M A T E R I A L S: METALS: Ferrous –Steel Introduction to structural steel, types of steel used in buildings, joining details of various steel members Market survey of available steel sections C O N S T R U C T I O N: Steel beam and Column connections Steel trusses- Lattice Girder and North-light truss, Tubular truss, Portal Frames, etc.

UNIT II M A T E R I A L S: Timber and Steel C O N S T R U C T I O N: Scaffolding and Shuttering

UNIT III

MATERIALS: Reinforced cement Concrete

C O N S T R U C T I O N: Various R.C.C. Columns and Beam details, Plinth Beam, One-way slab, Two-way Slab, Cantilever slab etc.

Note: Assignments could be in the form of market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry. Students are also required to do case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above-mentioned materials have been innovatively used.

Reference Books:

1. Barry, R (1986) Construction of Buildings, London, vol. 1 to 5.

2. BIS (2013) National Building Code, SP 7, Bureau of Indian Standards.

3. Foster, Stroud (1963) Mitchell's Advanced Building Construction, Allied Publishers Private Limited, Bombay.

4. McKay, W. B. (1972) Building Construction (Metric), Longman, London, vol. 1 to 5.

5. Prabhu, Balagopal T. S. (1987) Building Drawing and Detailing, Spades Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Calicut.

6. Punmia, B. C. (2005) Building Construction, Firewell Media, Delhi.

7. Singh, Gurucharan (1981) Building Construction Engineering, Standard Book House, New Delhi.

8. Relevant IS codes

Web References:

1. <u>www.bmtpc.org/pubs/book12.pdf</u>

2. http://www.habitattechnologygroup.org/

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal.	Jury	Exam	ı		External	Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3		2	3		3	3		3	2		
CO2	3	3		2						3	2	
CO3			3		2		3		3			
CO4	3		3									3
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped											

Relevance to the Local	Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
local, national, regional and global developmental needsRegionalImage: construction conservationsImage: construction conservationsImage: construction conservationsImage: construction conservationsImage: construction conservationsVarious R.C.C. Columns and Beam details, Plinth Beam, One- way slab, Two- way slab, Tw		Local				
Relevance Tothe ship/Skill Development Employabilit Steel beam and Column connections Steel trusses Scaffolding and Shuttering and Shuttering and Shuttering Various R.C.C. Columns and Beam details, Plinth Beam, One- way slab, Two- way Slab, Cantilever slab etc Relevance Tothe Employability Employabilit y Steel beam and Column connections Steel trusses Scaffolding and Shuttering Various R.C.C. Columns and Beam details, Plinth Beam, One- way Slab, Two- way Slab, Cantilever slab etc Entrepreneur ship Steel beam and Column connections Steel trusses Scaffolding and Shuttering Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability Professional ethics market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry. Case studies of architectural and interior projects mentioned materials have been innovatively used. Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability Market surveys for building materials in the building construction industry. Case studies of architectural and interior projects mentioned materials have been innovatively used. Environment & Environment & Environment & Environment &	local, national,					
global developmental needs Global Image: Construction of the sector of th	regional and					
accessEmployability Pentepreneur ship/Skill DevelopmentEmployability ySteel beam and Column connections Steel trussesScaffolding and Shuttering Columns and Beam details, Plinth Beam, One- way Slab, Two- way Slab,	global					
Relevance Tothe Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/Skill DevelopmentEmployability/ ySteel beam and Column connections Steel trussesScaffolding and Shuttering and Shuttering and ShutteringVarious R.C.C. Columns and Beam details, Plinth Beam, One- way slab, Two- way slab, Cantilever slab etcEntrepreneur ship/Skill DevelopmentSteel beam and Column connections Steel trussesScaffolding and Shuttering and ShutteringRelevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & SustainabilityProfessional Ethicsmarket surveys for building materials in the building materials in the building construction industry.Case study of latest have been innovatively used.GenderGenderImman ValuesImman ValuesImman valuesHuman ValuesEnvironment &Imman ValuesImman ValuesImman ValuesEnvironment &Environment &Imman ValuesImman ValuesImman ValuesEnvironment &EnvironmentImman ValuesImman ValuesImman ValuesEnvironment &Imman ValuesImman ValuesImman ValuesImman Values	-	Global				
Relevance Tothe Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/Skill DevelopmentVColumn connections Steel trussesand Shuttering Network way slab, Two- way slab, Table to Table	needs					
Relevance Tothe 3 connections Beam details, Plinth Beam, One- way slab, Two- way Slab, Cantilever slab etc Image: Ship Skill Entrepreneur ship Skill Steel trusses Column connections Image: Skill Entrepreneur ship Steel beam and Column connections Scaffolding and Shuttering Relevance to the Professional Ethics Professional Ethics Market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building materials in the building case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above- mentioned materials have been innovatively used. Gender, Human Values, Gender Image: Study of latest building materials in the building materials in the building materials in the building materials in the building materials in the building have been innovatively used. Further Walues Gender Image: Study of latest building materials in the building construction industry. Image: Study of latest have been Human Values Image: Study of latest building Image: Study of latest have Image: Study of latest have Environment & Image: Study of latest have Image: Study of latest have Image: Study of latest have Image: Study of latest have		Employabilit	Steel beam and	Scaffolding		
Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/Skill DevelopmentSteel trussesPlinth Beam, One- way slab, Two- way Slab, Cantilever slab etcEntrepreneur shipSteel trussesColumn connections Steel trussesCantilever slab etcSkill DevelopmentColumn connections Steel trussesScaffolding and ShutteringRelevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & SustainabilityMarket surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above- mentioned materials have been innovatively used.GenderImman ValuesImman LensImman LensHuman ValuesImman LensImman LensImman LensFenvironment &Imman ValuesImman LensImman LensEnvironment &Imman LensImman LensImman LensFenvironment &Imman LensImman LensImman LensFenvironment &Imman LensImman LensImman LensFenvironment &Imman LensImman LensImman LensFenvironment &Imman LensImman LensImman LensFenvironment &Imman LensImman LensImman LensFenvironment &Imman LensImman LensImman LensFenvironment &Imman LensImman LensImman Lens	Relevance Tothe	IV		and Shuttering		
Entrepreneur ship/Skill DevelopmentImage: Steel beam and Coumance connections Steel trussesScaffolding and Shuttering onnections and ShutteringImage: Steel beam and Coumance connections and ShutteringImage: Steel beam and Coumance connectionsImage: Steel beam and Steel trussesImage: Steel trussesImage: Steel trussesImage: Steel beam and Steel trussesImage: Steel trussesImage: St	Employability/				,	
ship/Skill DevelopmentImage: Steel beam and Scaffolding and Shuttering steel trussesway Slab, Cantilever slab etcEntrepreneur shipSteel beam and Scaffolding and Shuttering Steel trussesScaffolding and ShutteringSkill DevelopmentScaffolding and ShutteringImage: Steel trussesRelevance to the Professional Ethicsmarket surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above- mentioned materials have been innovatively used.GenderImage: SustainabilityGenderImage: SustainabilityHuman ValuesImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityEnvironment &Image: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityFurther WeiteImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityEnvironment &Image: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityFurther WeiteImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityEnvironment &Image: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityFurther WeiteImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityFurther WeiteImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityFurther WeiteImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityImage: SustainabilityFurther <b< th=""><th>Entrepreneur</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>-</th><th></th></b<>	Entrepreneur				-	
DevelopmentSteel beam and Scaffolding and Shuttering connections Steel trussesScaffolding and ShutteringSkill DevelopmentScaffolding and ShutteringImage: Scaffolding and ShutteringRelevance to the Professional EthicsProfessional Ethicsmarket surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above- mentioned materials have been innovatively used.Relevance to the Professional Ethicsmarket surveys for building materials in the building construction industry.case studies of architectural and interior projects mentioned materials have been innovatively used.GenderColumn sustainabilityColumn construction industry.case studies of architectural and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.case studies of architectural and innovatively used.Human ValuesColumn sustainabilitycase studies sustainabilitycase studies architectural and study of latest building construction industry.case studies architectural and sustainabilityEnvironment &Column sustainabilitycase studies architectural architecturalEnvironment &Column sustainabilitycase studies architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural architectural arc	ship/ Skill				way Slab,	
shipColumn connections Steel trussesand Shuttering connections Steel trussesSkill DevelopmentScaffolding and ShutteringRelevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values,Professional EthicsScaffolding and ShutteringRelevance to the professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values,market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Case studies of architectural and building materials in the building construction industry.GenderImage: Study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Image: Study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Human ValuesImage: Study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Image: Study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Environment &Image: Study of latest building construction industry.Image: Study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Image: Study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Image: Study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Image: Study of latest building materials in the building materials in the building construction industry.Image: Study of latest building materials in the building materials in the building materials in the building materials in the building materials in the build	Development				Cantilever slab etc	
Simpconnections Steel trussesSeeSkill DevelopmentScaffolding and ShutteringRelevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & SustainabilityProfessional Ethicsmarket surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above- mentioned materials have been innovatively used.Gender, Human & SustainabilityGenderImage: Case studies of surveys for building materials in the building construction industry.Case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above- mentioned materials have been innovatively used.GenderImage: Case studies of study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.Human ValuesImage: Case studies of study of latest building construction industry.FenderImage: Case studies of study of latest study of latest building study of latest study of latest study of latest study of latest st			Steel beam and	Scaffolding		
Steel trussesImage: Construction of the brokesional britishingSteel trussesImage: Construction of the brokesional britishing of the brokesional britishing waterials and study of latest building materials in the building materials in the building materials in the building materials in the building truster of the building truster of the building materials in the building truster of the building materials in the building truster of truster of the building truster of		ship		and Snuttering		
Developmentand ShutteringRelevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & SustainabilityProfessional Ethicsmarket surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above- mentioned materials have been innovatively used.GenderGenderImage: Construction industry.Human Values, Environment & SustainabilityGenderImage: Construction industry.GenderImage: Construction industry.Image: Construction industry.FinitionImage: Construction industry.Image: Construction						
Relevance to the Professional EthicsProfessional ethicsmarket surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building materials in the building construction industry.case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above- mentioned materials have been innovatively used.GenderGenderImage: Construction industry.Image: Construction industry.Human ValuesImage: Construction industry.Image: Construction industry.Image: Construction industry.Function waluesImage: Construction waluesImage: Construction industry.Image: Construction industry.Function waluesImage: Construction waluesImage: Construction w		Skill		Scaffolding		
the Frofessional surveys for architectural and Professional Ethics surveys for architectural and Ethics, Gender, materials and where the above- mentioned materials Human Values, materials in innovatively used. Environment Gender Gender Innovatively used. Human Values Gender Innovatively used. Human Values Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Environment K Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Environment K Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Human Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Innovativel		Development		and Shuttering		
the Frofessional surveys for architectural and Professional Ethics surveys for architectural and Ethics, Gender, materials and where the above- mentioned materials Human Values, materials in innovatively used. Environment Gender Gender Innovatively used. Human Values Gender Innovatively used. Human Values Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Environment K Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Environment K Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Human Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Innovativel						
the Frofessional surveys for architectural and Professional Ethics surveys for architectural and Ethics, Gender, materials and where the above- mentioned materials Human Values, materials in innovatively used. Environment Gender Gender Innovatively used. Human Values Gender Innovatively used. Human Values Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Environment K Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Environment K Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Human Innovatively used. Innovatively used. Innovativel			markat		case studies of	
Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry. interior motion projects where the above- mentioned materials have innovatively used. Gender Image: Second study of latest building materials in the building construction industry. interior mentioned materials have innovatively used. Human Values Gender Image: Second study of latest building construction industry. Environment & Environment & Image: Second study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.						
Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability study of latest building materials in the building construction industry. mentioned materials have been innovatively used. Gender Gender Image: Construction industry. Image: Construction industry. Human Values Image: Construction industry. Image: Construction industry. Image: Construction industry. Environment & Image: Construction industry. Image: Construction industry. Image: Construction industry.		Etines	•			
Human Values, Environment & Sustainability building materials in the building construction industry. have been innovatively used. Gender Gender Image: Construction of the second	Ethics,					
Values, materials in innovatively used. Environment construction industry. Gender Gender Gender Human Values Gender Gender Environment K Gender Gender K Gender Gender Gender Gender <t< th=""><th>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</th><th></th><th>•</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•			
Environment & Sustainability the building construction industry. Gender Gender Human Values Image: Construction of the second secon			-			
& Sustainability construction industry. Gender Gender Human Values Image: Construction industry. Environment & Image: Construction industry.					innovatively used.	
Gender Image: Constraint of the second sec			U			
Human Human Values Values Environment Image: Comparison of the second of			industry.			
Values Environment &		Gender				
Values Environment &						
&						
		&				

SDG	Sustainable Development and Global Citizenship (SDG 4.7),
	Safe and Inclusive Learning Environments (SDG 4.a)

NEP	Curriculum and Pedagogy in Schools: Learning Should be Holistic, Integrated, Enjoyable, and Engaging (4.1 - 4.46)
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development

APAR333B	MODERN WORLD ARCHITECTURE	L	T	Р	C		
Version 2.0		2	0	0	2		
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Knowledge of European and Indian Architectural history.						
Co-requisites	Logical thinking						

- 1. To understand the growth and development of architecture and appreciation of the role of the intangibles that brought this growth & development from the 18th to 21st century to the advent of European, Indian and global development.
- 2. Understand relevance of different kinds of architectures.
- 3. The student starts to understand the evolution of forms, character, use of techniques and materials and their impact as a continuous process from the past to the present e.g the journey of the dome in the Indian context.
- 4. The architectural study is to be linked with the social developments of civilizations, geographical and geological factors, materials and structures etc.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- CO1. The course is designed to arouse in the student a sense of curiosity and to sharpen his powers of observation. To generate an understanding about the development of civilizations and its impact on modern architecture.
- CO2. To understand the chronological study of the world architecture starting with development of civilizations in context of location, climate, socio-cultural, historical, economic and politicalinfluences.
- CO3. Understanding the modern world buildings and surroundings in terms of their context of location, climate as well as the geographical, cultural, historical, economic and political influences of the time.
- CO4. Understanding architecture of the period as a solution to the need or demands of the society.

Catalog Description

Modern World Architecture intends to form a connection between past and present in the context of architecture. The student starts to understand the evolution of forms, character, use of techniques and materials and their impact as a continuous process from the past to the present e.g the journey of the dome in the modern context. The architectural study is to be linked with the social developments of civilizations, geographical and geological factors, materials and structures etc.

The course is designed to arouse in the student a sense of curiosity and to sharpen his powers of observation. The students will generate an understanding about the development and evolution of architecture as a culmination of various factors. The students understand the building types and development of architectural form and character based on tangible (materials, construction techniques) and intangible factors (belief systems, needs of different religions, dynasties and influences). This course will ignite creative thoughts and fuel new imaginations. After completing the course, students will be able to understand the purpose of the subject and the implementation of history in today's design.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures

- Colonial Architecture in India (late 18th to early 20th century):
- Colonial culture reflecting in the architecture of India, Emphasis on the buildings of Kolkata, Goa, Delhi & Mumbai.
- Portuguese-Goa, Dutch-Coromandel, Malabar, French-Pondicherry
- Birth of Indo Sarcenic Architecture- Lutyen's Delhi

UNIT II: 8 lectures

- Modern architecture: Various modern movements in different parts of the Western world and their role in defining Modern architecture taking examples of Architects (Le Corbusier, FLW, Mies van deRohe) /Artist and their works such as (Basically to learn the difference of Architecture style between all)
- Post Impressionism,
- Expressionism,
- Art Nouveau,
- Surrealism,
- Abstract Expressionism,
- Cubism
- In Indian Context: Public Works Department (PWD) and its role in the works of Indian Architects.
- Buildings of New Delhi

UNIT III : 8 lectures

- (Postmodern Architecture)
- (Architecture of early 19th and late 20th century): Architects Philosophies & their works
- American architecture
- Birth of American Skyscrapers
- Introduction to Chinese Architecture style.

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

- (Brief Introduction to various styles)
- Constructivism, deconstructivism (Examples of various Architects works)
- Biomimetic-Gherkin Building, London
- Parametricism

Text Books

1. Cruickshank, D., Fletcher, B., Saint A., "Banister Fletcher's - A History of Architecture", Architectural Press.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Snyder, J and Catanese, A, "Introduction to Architecture", McGraw-Hill,
- 2. Farrelly, Lorraine, "The Fundamentals of Architecture", Ava Publishing
- 3. Voordt and Wegen, "Architecture in Use", Architectural Press,
- 4. Smithies, K.W., "Principles of Design in Architecture", Van Nostrand Reinhold Co,

- 5. Roger H. Clark and Michael Pause, "Precedents in Architecture", Van Nostrand Reinhold Co.
- 6. Parmar, V. S., "Design Fundamentals in Architecture", Somaiya Publications Pvt. Ltd.

Web References:

1. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Architectural_theory

2. http://www.britannica.com/EBchecked/topic/32876/architecture/31858/Theory-ofarchitecture

3. <u>http://www.greatbuildings.com</u>

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignr	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Progr	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1			2				2					
CO2			3				2					
CO3			3				2					
CO4			3				2					
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligi	1=lightly mapped2= moderately mapped3=strongly mapped							ed				

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local Regional				
the local, national, regional and global development al needs	National	Colonial Architecture in India			
	Global	Colonial Architecture in India	movements in different parts	Architecture. Architecture of early 19th and late 20th	Constructivism, deconstructivism & Parametricism
Relevance To	Employability				

the Employability	Entrepreneur ship	
Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development		
the	Professional Ethics	
Professional Ethics, Gender,	Gender	
Human Values,	HumanValues	
Environment & Sustainability	Environment & Sustainability	

SDG	Quality Education
NEP	Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Overlapping the climatic, political, economic conditions to generate Art and Architecture expression of the modern world
POE/4th IR	Global Education Knowledge

APAR329A	HOUSING	L	Т	Р	С			
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2			
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Pre-requisites/Exposure Understanding basics of housing							
Co-requisites	Application of Housing Policies and programmes.							

- 1. To understand the housing fundamentals, policies programmes, housing process & design.
- 2. To study & design of housing schemes with defined parameters.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Acquire knowledge of concept of housing.
- CO2. Acquire knowledge of housing policies and programmes
- CO3. Acquire knowledge of housing standards for design.
- CO4. Acquire knowledge housing finance.

Catalog Description

This course imparts the basic concepts of housing fundamentals, policies programmes, housing process & design.

Course Content

UNIT I: Introduction to housing: 8 lectures

- Concepts, definition & components of housing
- Role of housing in socio-economic development of nation
- Housing Process & sequence of development
- Housing need, demand and supply
- Housing problems and inadequacy
- Formal and informal housing
- Housing characteristics and situation

UNIT II: Policies & Programmes : 8 lectures

- Housing in 5 year plans
- National Housing policies
- National housing schemes and programmes
- Elements of housing policy
- Housing surveys
- Housing agencies

UNIT III: Housing standards and design: 8 lectures

- Housing typology
- Residential gross and net density
- Understanding of FAR, FSI, Ground coverage and other development controls
- Housing standards, and basic principles of formulating standards

- Desirable and minimum design standards
- Form and structure of housing as shaped by socio-economic & physical parameters: location, topography, development controls, climate etc.
- Community and neighbourhood factors
- Latest trends of Market

UNIT IV: Housing Finance: 8 lectures

- Finance agencies
- Obstacles in financing
- Banking and non-banking institutions for financing

Text Books

1. Rangwala, Town Planning, Charotar publishing House, Anand.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Chiara Joseph De et al (1995). Time saver standards for housing and residential development. McGraw Hill, New York
- 2. Correa, C. (1999) Housing and urbanization, Urban Design Research Institute, Mumbai.
- 3. Mehta, M. and Mehta, D. (1989) Metropolitan housing market. Sage Publications, New Delhi

4. Housing, Compilation of housing Related Topics for AITP examination, Instt of Town Planners.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1			2							2		
CO2			3				3			3		
CO3			3				3			3		
CO4			3				3			3		
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped2= moderately mapped3=strongly mapped							ed					

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to	Regional				
the local, national, regional and global development al needs	National		National Housing policies National housing schemes and programmes		Housing Finance
	Global			Form and structure of housing as shaped by socio-economic & physical parameters: location, topography, development controls, climate etc	
Relevance To the	Employability				
Employability Entrepreneur					
ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development				
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values,	Professional Ethics		Understanding of FAR, FSI, Ground coverage and other development controls		
Environment & Sustainability					
Sustamaomty	HumanValues				
	Environment & Sustainability				

SDG	Safe and Affordable Housing 11.1
NEP	Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5)

APAR323B	MPUTER APPLICATION IN CHITECTURE-III	L	Τ	P	S	C
Version 2.0		0	0	4	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Learning softwares					
Co-requisites	Drawing skills					

1. To develop or upgrade an understanding about Autodesk Revit Architecture, as an important tool for drafting, designing, analyzing and representation of the drawings in a desired manner.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Learn drafting software Revit
- CO2. Able to create good quality drawings in 3D Software's
- CO3. Understand use and application software's for making presentation drawings

Catalog Description

Empowering students to use computers as 3D modelling tool and to familiarize realistic rendering and presentation techniques using computers

Course Content

Unit I. Getting Started Revit Architecture

Introduction, Modifying the view, Common tasks, System options, File locations, Spelling options, Settings, Keyboard shortcuts, Levels and grids, Zooming, Steering wheels.

Unit II. Building the Model and Modify

Walls, Doors, Windows, Components, Architectural columns, Roofs, Ceilings, Floors, Openings, Model text, Model lines, Compound structure, Sloped surfaces, Stairs, Ramps, Railings, Adding and modify curtain wall. Attaching wall to roof, Modifying the entry deck, Modifying the roofs.

Unit III. Presentation

Dimensions, Keynotes, Tags, Symbols, Adding legend views, Creating a detail callout, Adding filled and masking regions, Using detail components, Creating sheet, Sheet properties

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Autodesk Revit Architecture 2012: No Experience required Eric WinG
- 2. Mastering Autodesk Revit Architecture 2012 James Vandezande, Phil Read, Edd

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal J	lury	Exam	ı		External	Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1			2				1				
CO2	3			2				2				
CO3	2			2				3				
CO4												
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	1=lightly mapped2= moderately mapped3=strongly mapped									ed		

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional and	National				
global	Global				
development					
al needs					
Relevance To the	Employability	Getting Started Revit Architecture	Building the Model and Modify	Presentation	
Employability Entrepreneur ship/ Skill	Entrepreneur ship	Getting Started Revit Architecture	Building the Model and Modify	Presentation	
Development	Skill Development	Getting Started Revit Architecture	Building the Model and Modify	Presentation	
Relevance to the Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	Professional Ethics			Empowering students to use computers as 3D modelling tool and to familiarize realistic rendering and presentation techniques using computers	

	Gender		
	HumanValues		
	Environment& Sustainability		

SDG	Youth and Adult Literacy (SDG 4.6)
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: E
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects Consulting Field Projects Team Work Global Education Knowledge Global Scoring
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Skill Development, Hands on work.

APCE315A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-V	L	Т	S	С
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Observation and Interest in the subject				
Co-requisites	Starting with putting limits in the a stresses in various materials to achieve ine the design process slowly evolved within more explicit consideration of different factors	direct last	t safe few c	ty fac lecad	ctors, es to

- 1. The basic objective is to produce a structure capable of resisting all applied loads without failure and excessive deformations during its anticipated life.
- 2. The course curriculum deals with the study of various design aspects of pre-stressed concrete and design of stair case.
- 3. The students will learn the analysis and design of singly and doubly reinforced beam by limit state method and working stress method.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

- CO1. Understand design philosophies, basic elements of structures.
- CO2. Understand reinforcing details and concreting.
- CO3. Understand Basic principles of working stress and limit state methods.
- CO4. Understand Design of domes, shells and folded plates.

Catalog Description

Students will evaluate the effect of the environment on service life performance, properties and failure modes of concrete structure. Designing of different structural components with their practical application.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures

- Limit state method
- Concept of Limit state design
- characteristics strength of steel & concrete
- Design values,
- Loads & loading conditions
- Limit state of collapse & serviceability
- Limit state method vs working stress method, Building code.
- Theory & design by Limit state method, of
- singly reinforced,
- Doubly-reinforced
- L & T beams

UNIT II: 8 lectures

- Pre stressed concrete
- Elements, Principles and systems,
- loss of pre stress,
- analysis of pre stresses and
- design of beam, circular tanks & pipes

UNIT III: 8 lectures

- Design & detailing of Stairs
- With stair slab spanning horizontally
- With stair slab spanning vertically
- Distribution of loading on staircase
- Design of doglegged stairs
- Design of stairs with quarter space landing

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

- Domes, shells & folded plates
- Theory & design
- Stresses in spherical domes
- Stresses in domes due to Universally distributed load
- Stresses in domes due to concentrated load at crown, combined UDL & concentrated loads and wind loads

Text book [TB]:

- 1. BIS (2000) Indian Standard Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete I.S: 456, Bureau of Indian Standards.
- 2. Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K., and Jain, A. K. (1992) Reinforced concrete structures, Vol. I, Firewall Media, New Delhi.
- 3. Singh, H. (2008) Design of Reinforced concrete structures for Architects, Abhishek Publications, Chandigarh.
- 4. Mallick, S. K. and Gupta, A. P. (1980) Reinforced Concrete, Oxford & IBH publishing company Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- 5. Shetty, M. S. (2008) Concrete Technology, S. Chand Limited.
- 6. Neville A. M. (2012) Properties of Concrete, Prentice Hall
- 7. Mehta, P. K. and Moterio, P. J. M. (2005) Concrete: Microstructure and properties, McGraw-Hill Professional
- 8. Dayaratnam P. (1983) Reinforced Concrete Design, M. Primlani.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignt	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1								1		1	
CO2			1						2			
CO3			2						3			
CO4			3						3			1
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped2= moderately mapped3=strongly mapped							oed					

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national,	National				
regional and global development al needs	Global				
Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	r Jun J	design by Limit state		detailing of Stairs	Domes, shells & folded plates
	Entrepreneur ship			detailing of Stairs	
	Skill Development				
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment	Professional Ethics			Designing of different structural components with their practical application.	
& Sustainability	Gender				
	HumanValues				
	Environment& Sustainability				

SDG	Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure
NEP	Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5)A
POE/4th IR	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Case Competitions Global Education Knowledge Global Scoring Cross cultural programmes

APCE317A	ESTIMATING, COSTING & SPECIFICATIONS	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Understanding basics				
Co-requisites	Implementation in practise				

- 1. To initiate the students into theory and practice of estimation and quantity surveying.
- 2. To develop the understanding of Estimation in building works.
- 3. To develop the understanding of specification writing.
- 4. To understand rate of analysis in construction work.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Understanding of storing & handling of different types of materials
- CO2. Knowledge about Estimate of building components, interior, plumbing & electrification installation
- CO3. Acquire Knowledge about detailed estimates & schedule of rates
- CO4. Analyze different types of contracts, tender document for building
- CO5. Acquiring information on the process of tendering, price rise mechanism and award of tenders

Catalog Description

This course is intended to impart students with the necessary technical knowledge for preparation of Specifications and calculating estimates and detailed costing for small to medium scale projects.

Course Content

Unit I. Specifications (Materials) : 8 lectures

Introduction, importance and scope. Types of specifications, Correct form and sequence of clauses for writing specifications. Study and uses of standard specifications viz; drafted by C.P.W.D. Writing detailed specifications for various building materials e.g. Bricks, Aggregates (fine & coarse), Cement, Reinforcement, Timber, Glass and Paints.

Unit II. Specification (Items of works) : 8 lectures

Writing detailed specifications for various items of work e.g. Earthwork in foundation, Cement concrete, Reinforcement cement concrete work, Brick work in cement mortar, Damp proof course, Wood works (door & windows), Glazing, Plastering (cement & sand), Flooring (cement concrete & tiles), Distempering (dry & oil bound), Painting on wood & iron work, Water proof cement painting, Brick bat coba terracing.

Unit III. Estimation : 8 lectures

Introduction, Importance & scope. Types of Estimates – Preliminary, Plinth area, Cubical content, Approximate quantity, Detailed / Item rate method estimates. Method of Estimation – Separate / individual wall, Centre line methods of estimation.

Unit IV. Estimation (Exercises) : 8 lectures

Exercises in estimation using different methods, for small or medium size buildings.

Unit V. Rate Analysis

Labour out turns and norms of consumption of basic materials. Principles of analysis of rates, Market / DSR rates of labour and materials. Exercises in rate analysis of various items of work mentioned in Module -2.

Unit VI. Accounting Procedures

Introduction to P.W.D accounts procedure, measurement book, daily labour, muster roll, stores, stock, and issue of material from stock, indent form, impress account, cash book, and mode of payment.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Dutta, B. N. (2003) Estimating and Costing, UBS Publishers
- 2. Birdie, G. S. Estimating and Costing
- 3. Chakraborthi, M. Estimation, Costing and Specifications, Laxmi Publications
- 4. Kohli, D.D and Kohli, R.C. (2004) A Text Book of Estimating and Costing, S.Chand & Company Ltd.
- 5. Brook, Martin. (2004) Estimating and Tendering for Construction Work, 3rd edition, Elsevier.
- 6. Ashworth, A. (1999) Cost studies of buildings, Pearson Higher Education

Components	Class Test 1	Presentation 1	Class Test 2	Presentation 2	Attendance	End Term
						Exam
Weightage (%)	10	10	10	10	10	50

Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1			1							1		
CO2			1						2	2		
CO3			3							3		
CO4			3							3		2
CO5			2								3	2
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped	ĺ	•	2=m	odera	tely n	apped	·	3=stro	ongly ma	pped

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional and	National				
global	Global				
development al needs					
Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneur	Employability	Specifications (Materials)	Specification (Items of works)	Estimation	Exercises in estimation using different methods, for small or medium size buildings
ship/ Skill Development	Entrepreneur ship	Specifications (Materials)	Specification (Items of works)	Estimation	Exercises in estimation using different methods, for small or medium size buildings
	Skill Development			Estimation	ě.
Relevance to the Ethics, Gender, Human Values,	Professional Ethics				Exercises in estimation using different methods, for small or medium size buildings
Environment &	Gender				
Sustainability	HumanValues				

Environment& Sustainability				
--------------------------------	--	--	--	--

SDG				
NEP	Towards a Mor 11.13) Professional Ec		-	y Education (11.1-
POE	Focus on Empl Global Educati Global Scoring Cross cultural p	on Knowledge	(Local/Regiona	al and Global)
4th IR	Skill Embeddeo Skill Developn		lopment	

APEE321A	BUILDINGSERVICES-II(ELECTRICAL & LIGHTING)	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Understanding services				
Co-requisites	Implementation in design				

- 1. Understanding of sources of electricity generation, transmission, and distribution to buildings
- 2. Learn drawing representation details for electrical drawing and calculation of electrical load in small buildings
- 3. Gain knowledge of optimum lighting solutions, including the selection of lighting fixtures, controls, and systems, to meet desired outcomes.
- 4. Develop the ability to perform basic room lighting measurements, including illuminance levels and lighting quality assessments.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

CO1. Identify electricity generation, transmission, and distribution sources to buildings.

CO2. Apply drawing and calculation techniques for electrical loads in small buildings.

CO3. Gain knowledge of optimum lighting solutions. Evaluate lighting fixtures, controls, and systems for optimal lighting solutions.

CO4. Able to perform basic room lighting measurements.

CO5. Learn drawing representation details for construction drawings for electrical and lighting

Catalog Description

This course imparts the basic concepts of electrical system in domestic and multistoried buildings including lighting, fixtures and fittings, and cabling.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures Introduction to engineering services for buildings Electrical Services: sources of electrical energy supplied to buildings Electricity generation, transmission and distribution. Instruments for measurement, metering Electricity Authority, Act, rules and regulations

UNIT II: 8 lectures

Rules and regulations regarding electrification of buildings as appropriate with relevant standards

Types of electrical wiring system, earthing, scope and requirements Requirements of electrical materials such as conductors, insulators Types and requirements of electrical cables Control equipments such as switch gear, safety devices to be used in electrical layouts

UNIT III: 8 lectures Electrical lighting Integration of Electrical lighting with day lighting, sensors Instruments for measurement lux meters Type of lamps and luminaries, lighting density and efficiency Outdoor lighting, Specialized lighting like art galleries etc.

UNIT IV: 8 lectures Graphical symbols electrical systems Plug load calculation of a small building Electrical drawing of a small building

Reference Books/Materials

1. Raina K. B. & Bhattacharya S. K. (2007) Electrical Design, Estimating and Costing, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.

2. Dagostino, F. R. (1978) Mechanical and Electrical Systems in Construction in Architecture, Reston Publishing Company, Prentice Hill Co., Virgenia.

3. Egan, D. M. (1983) Concepts in Architectural Lighting, McGraw Hill Book Company.

4. Flynn, J. E. et. al (1992) Architectural Interior Systems: Lighting, Acoustics and Air conditioning, Van Nostrand Reinhold

5. NBO (1966) Hand book for Building Engineers, National Buildings Organisation, New Delhi.

Components	TEST	TEST	Quizzes/Tutorials/	Quizzes/	Attendance	End to	erm
	1	2	Assignment 1	Tutorials/		exams	
				Assignment			
				2			
Weightage	10	10	10	10	10	50	
(%)							

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1											
CO2	3	2	3	1				2		3		
CO3	2			2	2				2	3		3
CO4	3		3	3			3		1	2		
CO5	3	3	1	3			3	3	3	2		
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped												

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance tothe	Local				
local, national,	Regional				
regional and global	National				
developmental	Global				
needs					
	Employabilit	Introduction		Integration of	
Relevance Tothe	У	to engineering	0	Electrical lighting with	drawing of a small building
Employability/			electrification of		sinan banang
Entrepreneur		-	0	sensors	
ship/ Skill Development			appropriate with relevant		
Development			standards		
	Entron			Integration of	Flectrical
	Entrepreneur ship				drawing of a
	Smb			lighting with	
				day lighting, sensors	
				Sensors	
	Skill			Integration of	
	Development		0		drawing of a small building
			electrification of		sinan banang
			U	sensors	
			appropriate with relevant		
			standards		
	.		Rules and		
Relevance to the	Professional Ethics		Rules and regulations		
Ethics,	Etimes		regarding		
Gender,			electrification of		
Human Values,			buildings as appropriate with		
Environment			relevant		
& Sustainability			standards		
Sustainability	Gender				
	Human				
	Human Values				
	Environment				
	&				
	Sustainability				

SDG						
NEP	Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5)					
POE/		cus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) oplication of technical knowledge.				
4th IR	Skill Embedded Skill Developm	ed Courses Development ment				

SEMESTER VI

APAR318A	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN-V	L	Τ	Р	С
Version 1.0		0	0	10	10
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic Designing				
Co-requisites	Creativity				

Course Objectives

- 1. Understanding of the design complexities and contradictions to resolve architectural design problems for Housing of different typologies and public buildings.
- 2. How to design the built environment of Housing/ other public building in urban context/areas.
- 3. Characteristics of a public building.
- 4. Understanding the significance of building design in line with local building regulations.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Design for multiple groups of users with due consideration to site, climate services & bye laws.
- CO2. Able to gauge the role of density, mixed land use, ground coverage and developmental control needs for the design of housing
- CO3. Learn application of basic structure forms in relation to space and materials
- CO4. Derive a design process and design solution for a public building/ Housing

Catalog Description

The objectives of Arch. Design in the earlier semesters were concerned with 'space and form' and 'formal transformations'; 'space and activity'; 'space & regional setting" etc. The continuation of this leads to understanding of architecture as an outcome of 'space and structure'. Understanding dynamics of public buildings; activities of visitors and regular users. Providing for daily/regular, monthly, annual events and activities. Relating space and individual; human scale and urban scale. Societal aspirations for aesthetics and form. Role of climate, building services, construction methods, bye-laws, codes (NBC etc.) on building and site design. Exercises on studies for grouping of activities in a public building. Design (form and space) for multi activity public facility like District Collectorate office, Degree College, Residential School (navodayavidyalaya), corporation office, shopping complex, dharamshala, inns, motels, budget hotels, etc. in small and medium towns.

Course Content

Design of Mid-rise apartments:

- Issues to be addressed for the design project pertaining to apartment design:
- Density, mixed land use, ground coverage, development controls.
- Type of occupancy, social strata, social status and prevalent social strata
- Urban systems, services and their integration with the project.
- User requirements (derived from surveys)
- Issues in appropriate technology and costs.

- Issues of hierarchy, identity of space, public and private scales of space. Integration of community institutions etc.
- Detailing for the disabled and the elderly.
- Indian / local architectural responses to climate, culture, traditional values, building elements, symbols motifs and special character.
- Details from the dwelling cell to immediate shared space to communal space shall be emphasized and worked out. Socio cultural layer of the occupants shall form a strong fabric in the ultimate weave of the design. Projects shall aim at developing a very sensitive attitude towards micro level human habitation and role of architecture in enhancing or curbing the quality of living.
- Examples of projects: Apartments for IT employees, Govt. servants, teaching faculty, Textile weavers, etc. luxury flats in the center of the city, group housing in the suburbs.

Design of public buildings:

The role of urban space as a public realm and the need to create such spaces as extension of private domain in a public building shall be investigated and shall become one of the architectural goals of the project. Some of the prerequisites of the project shall be;

- 1. Multiple functions,
- 2. Public access to majority of the spaces,

3. Large gathering areas which are open and extendable to the immediate urban context.

Examples of projects: Large scale exhibition spaces, Auditorium, Cinema halls, Sports stadium, etc., Detailing of architectural features of the major project like entrance lobby, skylights and staircases has to be attempted.

All portfolio to include two drawings showing construction system, structure, materials and services.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Time-Saver Standards for Building Types
- 2. Architectural Standard Ernst Peter Neufert Architects Data
- 3. Time-Saver Standards for Architectural Design Data

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal Jury		Exam			External Jury	
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	amme	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	2	2	2	2			1	1	2			1
CO2	2	3	2	2			2	1				1
CO3	3	2		1			3	2				1
CO4			3	2			4	3	2	2	2	2
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	ntly m	apped	•	2= moderately mapped				pped	3=strongly mapped			

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to	Regional				
the local, national, regional and global development al needs	National			Indian / local architectural responses to climate, culture, traditional values, building elements, symbols motifs and special character	Examples of projects: Apartments for IT employees, Govt. servants, teaching faculty, Textile weavers, etc
	Global				Detailing for the disabled and the elderly
Relevance To the Employabilit y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development		addressed for the design project pertaining to apartment design:	occupancy,	space, public and private scales of space. Integration of community	Urban systems, services and their integration with the project
	Entrepreneur ship			Issues of hierarchy, identity of space, public and private scales of space. Integration of community institutions etc	Urban systems, services and their integration with the project
	Skill Development		Type of occupancy, social strata, social status and prevalent social strata		Urban systems, services and their integration with the

			User requirements (derived from surveys)		project			
Relevance to the Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	Ethics	Issues to be addressed for the design project pertaining to apartment design: Density, mixed land use, ground coverage, development controls			Urban systems, services and their integration with the project			
	Gender							
	HumanValues							
	Environment& Sustainability							
SDG		Skills for Decei	nt Work (SDG	4.4)				
NEP		Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4) Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5) Teacher Education (15.1-15.11)						
POE		Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects Case Competitions Consulting Field Projects Team Work Global Education Knowledge Global Scoring Cross cultural programmes						
4th IR		Skill Embedded Hands-on Exper Skill Developm	Courses Devel	-				

APAR320A	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS-VI	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0		0	0	5	5
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Detailing				
Co-requisites	Observation, drawing skills, maintain construction materials.	ning	jour	mals	for

1. To understand the use of some new building materials in building works.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Focus on various building materials and construction techniques based on the performing standards and codes.
- CO2. Understand latest trends in practice and usage of new technology/ materials.
- CO3. Learn from procuring materials to the manufacturing of products in different industries.
- CO4. Understand the constituents, defects, classifications, treatments, preservations and uses of traditional building materials
- CO5. Understand the use of building materials in joinery details and complex constructions with higher load capacities.

Catalog Description

To introduce and familiarize the students with constituents, manufacturing process / availability, properties / characteristics, defects, classifications, treatments, preservation and uses of traditional building materials used in construction.

To acquaint the students to building materials such as glass, aluminium, etc. with construction techniques for the use of these materials in building works.

Course Content

UNIT I

MATERIALS: Nonferrous- Aluminum *CONSTRUCTION*: Sandwich panels, Aluminum Composite panel- Cladding, partitions, false ceiling

UNIT II *M A T E R I A L S:* Glass *C O N S T R U C T I O N:* Curtain Glazing, Structural Glazing

UNIT III *M A T E R I A L S:* Stone *C O N S T R U C T I O N:* Dry stone cladding

UNIT IV

CONSTRUCTION: Roofs & Trusses contd....: Construction of domes, vaults and shell roofs; R.C.C. (Formwork & Laying): Beams, Columns, Lintel, column grid and frame construction. Slabs-simply supported & cantilevered, flat slab construction, etc.

Note: Assignments could be in the form of market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry. Students are also required to do case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above-mentioned materials have been innovatively used.

Reference Books/Materials

1. Foster, Stroud Mitchell's Advanced Building Construction, Allied Publishers Private Limited, Bombay.

2. Singh, Gurucharan Building Construction Engineering, Standard Book House, New Delhi.

3. McKay, W. B. Building Construction (Metric), Longman, London, vol. 1 to 5.

4. Prabhu, Balagopal T. S. (1987) Building Drawing and Detailing, Spades Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Calicut.

5. Barry, R Construction of Buildings, London, vol. 1 to 5.

6. Punmia, B. C. Building Construction, Delhi.

WEB REFERENCES:

1. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Building_material

- 2. www.bmtpc.org/pubs/book12.pdf
- 3. http://www.habitattechnologygroup.org/

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal Jury		Exam			External Jury	
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3			3			3					3
CO2		2	2	3	2		3			2		3
CO3			3			2						3
CO4		2	3					2			3	
CO5	2			3	2				2			
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped			2= mo	derat	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional	National				
global	Global				
developmental				D	
needs	Entrepreneur ship		Curtain Glazing, Structural Glazing	Dry stone cladding	
	Skill Development				Beams, Columns, Lintel, column grid and frame construction. Slabs- simply supported & cantilevered, flat slab construction, etc.
Relevance to the Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	Professional Ethics		market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry.		case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above- mentioned materials have been innovatively used.
	Gender				
	HumanValues				
	Environment& Sustainability	c.			

SDG	Sustainable Development and Global Citizenship (SDG 4.7), S through the use of sustainable material and their construction details
NEP	Learning Should be Holistic, Integrated, Enjoyable, and Engaging (4.1 - 4.46) Integrating site visits/ design project work with Construction.
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development

APAR336A	TOWN PLANNING	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Knowledge of cities, basic design				
Co-requisites	Logical thinking				

- \cdot To develop an appreciation of the planning issues involved at the scale of a town or a city.
- To understand planning by exposing student to the history and development.
- \cdot To expose the students to the chronological timeline of planning and relating to the present.
- \cdot The student starts to understand the preparation of drawing.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1 To introduce the concept of Town planning so that the students can relate to the architectural projects in the context of planning.

CO2 Understand planning principles and their evolution.

CO3 Evaluation of analytical skills in understanding the planning of cities through timeline.

CO4 To develop basic skills in planning surveys, analysis, and generating alternative planning strategies.

Catalog Description

The course intends to introduce the students to the concepts and theories of planning and the relationship between architectural development and its larger context of the town and the history and development of the global trends in planning processes as compared to Indian planning methods, its relevance & application to modern day principles of town planning.

Course Content

UNIT I: Introduction to Principles and Techniques: 8 lectures

- Definition and vocabulary of Town Planning and Regional Planning
- Town planning and architecture, role of a town Planner, Elements and planning principal of city plan.
- Evolution of town planning in India: pre-independence and post-independence

UNIT II: Town planning Terminology, Planning Process & Standards: 8 lectures

- Land use, Concept of F.A.R. and Density, Zoning and Subdivision Regulations, Master Plan.
- Introduction about Professional Bodies in planning profession such as T.C.P.O. and I.T.P.I. etc. Various Planning authorities like D.D.A., CIDCO, HUDA/ HSVP etc. Introduction to Local and Self Government in urban as well as rural areas, introduction to 73rd and 74th amendment to the constitution.
- Planning Process & Standards Understanding of planning process. Relevance of standards in planning as per URDPFI guidelines prepared by TCPO.

- Introduction to Town Planning Schemes, Development Plan and Regional Plan.
- Town planning surveys (Physical, social and Economical, Aesthetic Surveys), Preparation of MASTER PLAN for old and new towns, Planning Standards.

-

UNIT III: Planning Concepts and Evolution: 8 lectures

- Planning concepts related to City beautiful movement (Chicago, Chandigarh), Urban Utopia (Broadacre), Garden city (Letchworth), Radburn Theory (Radburn) and Neighborhood planning.
- Planning Theories & Models Theories by Le Corbusier, Sir Pattrick Geddes, Sir Ebenezer Howard, C. A.Doxiadis, Clarence Perry and Lewis Mumford. their relevance to Indian conditions.

UNIT IV: Roads and traffic studies Modern Transportation systems: 8 lectures

- Awareness of concepts related to various traffic problems in India. Understanding of PCU, Traffic volume, Road capacities, Road types; their sections and intersections, Traffic calming as per IRC guidelines.
- Shapes of plan in accordance to road networks.
- New concepts in mass and rapid transportation systems e.g. BRT, LRT and Metro rail.

UNIT V: Modern approach in Planning: 8 lectures

- Modern approach in Planning Introduction, Benefits and Planning components of Green City (e.g. Vancouver), Compact City (e.g. Sky city, China) and Smart City (e.g. Malta)

TEXT BOOK:

- 1. Rangwala, S. C. and Others Town Planning, Charotar Pub. House, Anand.
- 2. G.K.Hiraskar, Town Planning

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Arthur B. Gallion and Simon Eisner, The Urban Pattern City planning and Design, Van Nostrand Reinhold company.
- 2. John Ratcliffe, An Introduction to Town and Country Planning, Hutchinson 1981
- 3. Kevin Lynch -Image of City.
- 4. Sir Ebenezer Howard- Tomorrow Peaceful Path To Social Reforms.
- 5. URDPFI Guidelines for Planning by TCPO.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assign	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramme	and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1			3				3					
CO2				3			3					
CO3			3			2	3			2		3
CO4		2			2	2	3					3
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped				•	2= moderately mapped					3=strongly mapped		

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to	Regional				
the local, national, regional and global development al needs	National	Evolution of town planning in India: pre- independence and post- independence	Planning Process & Standards Understanding of planning process		Roads and traffic studies Modern Transportation systems
	Global			Planning Concepts and Evolution	Modern approach in Planning
Relevance To the	Employabilit y				
Employabiliy Entrepreneur	Entrepreneur ship				
ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development				
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	Ethics	Elements and planning principal of city plan.	Land use, Concept of F.A.R. and Density, Zoning and Subdivision Regulations, Master Plan. Introduction about Professional Bodies in planning profession such		Awareness of concepts related to various traffic problems in India. Understanding of PCU, Traffic volume, Road capacities, Road types; their sections

		interne - ti
	as T.C.P.O.	intersections,
	and I.T.P.I. etc.	Traffic
	Various	calming as per
	Planning	IRC
	authorities like	guidelines
	D.D.A.,	-
	CIDCO,	
	HUDA/ HSVP	
	etc.	
	Introduction to	
	Local and Self	
	Government in	
	urban as well	
	as rural areas,	
	introduction to	
	73rd and 74th	
	amendment to	
	the	
	constitution.	
Gender		
TT T T T		
HumanValues		
Environment		
&		
Sustainability		

SDG	Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable (SDG 11)						
NEP	Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5)						
POE/4th IR							

APAR310A	WORKING DRAWING & BUILDING BYELAWS	L	T	S	P	C		
Version 1.0		0	0	5	0	5		
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Understanding basics							
Co-requisites	Drawing skills, implementation in practise							

- 1. To understand various stages of submission of drawings.
- 2. To learn preparation of drawings at different stages from inception to final execution of a project.
- 3. To learn integrate all services and structure system in a working drawing project.
- 4. To understand various building materials and construction techniques required for construction.
- 5. To understand and integrate building regulations and code in project.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Identify requirements of drawings at various stages of project.
- CO2. Prepare relevant drawings for different stages from inception to final execution of a project.
- CO3. Integrate all services and structure system in a working drawing project.
- CO4. Identify various building materials and construction techniques required for construction.
- CO5. Integrate building regulations and code in project.

Catalog Description

To introduce Working drawings and their significance in the construction of buildings. To teach students the essential components of working drawings, notations, drawing standards, strengthen the students' knowledge about preparing working drawings for various building elements.

Course Content

Unit I. Working Drawings

Making complete set of working drawings for the residence or any other project designed by the student. The drawings to incorporate all necessary information complete with schedule and all specifications. The Working

Drawings to include:

- 1. Site plan.
- 2. Foundation layout with details of foundations and D.PC.
- 3. Ground floor Plan.
- 4. First Floor Plan.

- 5. Terrace Plan
- 6. Sections
- 7. Elevations.

Unit II. Services Drawings

Making complete set of servicesdrawings for the above said project. The drawings to incorporate services details complete with schedule and all specifications. The Services Drawings to include:

- 1. Electrical Layout.
- 2. Plumbing Layout.
- 3. Sanitary Layout.
- 4. Drainage Layout.
- 5. Rain Water Disposal / Harvesting Layout and Details.
- 6. Toilet details.
- 7. Kitchen / Pantry Details.

Unit III. Working Details

Making complete set of working details for the above said project. The drawings to incorporate details complete with schedule and all specifications.

The Working Details to include:

- 1. Doors and Windows Drawings and Details.
- 2. Staircase Details including railings.
- 3. Details of Grills, Parapet or railings.

4. Typical wall section showing foundation, DPC, skirting, sill, lintel, slab and terracing details.

Unit IV. Finishing Drawings

Making complete set of finishing drawings for the above said project. The drawings to incorporate finishing details complete with schedule and all specifications. The Finishing Details to include:

- 1. Doors and Windows Frame and Shutter details.
- 2. Flooring & Skirting pattern and fixing details.
- 3. Dado / Wall tile pattern and fixing details.
- 4. Wall Cladding pattern and fixing details.
- 5. Plaster Pattern with Colour schemes.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Building and Construction Authority. (2005). CONQUAS-21. Singapore : The BCA Construction
- 2. Quality Assessment System.
- 3. Jefferis, A. and Madsen, D.A. (2005). Architectural Drafting and Design. 5th Ed. New York :
- 4. Thomson Delmar Learning.
- 5. Jeong, K-Y. (2010) Architecture Annual. Seoul: Archiworld Co.
- 6. Joe, B. (Ed). (2002). Details in Architecture: Vol. I-V. Victoria: The Images Publishing group.

7. Osamu, A. W., Linde, R. M. and Bakhoum, N. R. (2011). The professional practice of

Components	Mid Term Jury	End Te	rm	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal Jury	Exam			External Jury		
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Programme and Course Mapping													
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	
CO1	2	2	2	2			3	2	3	1	2	3	
CO2	2	3	2	3	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	
CO3	3	3	2	3		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	
CO4	2	2	2	3		2	3	2	3	2	2	3	
CO5	3	2	3	3		2	3	2	2	3	3	3	
CO6													
CO7													
1=lightly mapped					2= moderately mapped				•	3=strongly mapped			

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional global	National				
developmental needs	Global				
Relevance To the Employability/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Employabilit y	Making complete set of working drawings for the residence or any other project designed by the student	Making complete set of services drawings with schedule and all specifications	Working Details	Making complete set of finishing drawings with schedule and all specifications
Development	Entrepreneur ship	Making complete set of working drawings for the residence or any other project designed by the student	Making complete set of services drawings with schedule and all specifications	Working Details	Making complete set of finishing drawings with schedule and all specifications

	Skill Development	Making complete set of working drawings for the residence or any other project designed by the student	Making complete set of services drawings with schedule and all specifications	Working Details	Making complete set of finishing drawings with schedule and all specifications
Relevance to the Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability	Professional Ethics	Making complete set of working drawings for the residence or any other project designed by the student. The drawings to incorporate all necessary information complete with schedule and all specifications			
	Gender HumanValues				
	Environment & Sustainability				

SDG	Sustainable Development and Global Citizenship (SDG 4.7), S through the use of sustainable material and their construction details
NEP	Learning Should be Holistic, Integrated, Enjoyable, and Engaging (4.1 - 4.46) Integrating site visits/ design project work with Construction.
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development

APCE332A	STRUCTURAL DESIGN-VI	L	Τ	S	С				
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2				
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basics of Steel Structures and Mechanics								
Co-requisites	Understanding of different steels str	structures and		and	their				
	connections								

1. To introduce the students to the fundamentals of steel design with emphasis on the design of connections – Bolted, Riveted and welded. In addition, student will learn how to analyse, and design tension members and compression members in steel structures and plated beams according to the IS building code requirements.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

- CO1. Understand properties of steel and rolled steel sections.
- CO2. Understand load carrying capacity of various connections
- CO3. Better understanding of Tension Members and Compression Members.
- **CO4.** Better understanding of supported, unsupported and plated beams.

Catalog Description

The course deals with design of steel structures using "Limit State Design Method". The design methodology is based on the latest Indian Standard Code of Practice for general construction (IS 800:2007). The subject covers all the necessary components such as material specifications, connections and elementary design of structural members for designing industrial steel structures.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures

- Structural Properties of steel and use of steel as a structural material.
- Classification of rolled steel sections and their properties.

UNIT II: 8 lectures

- Riveted, Bolted & Pinned connection.
- Welded connections.

UNIT III: 8 lectures

- Design of Tension members.
- Design of compression members, lacing & bracing

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

- Analysis and Design of simple Beams & Plated Beams.

TEXTBOOK

Punmia, B. C., Jain, A. K. & Jain, A. K., Comprehensive Design of Steel Structures, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. BIS (1984) Indian Standard Code of Practice for General Construction in Steel IS : 800.
- 2. Duggal, S. K. Design of Steel Structures, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. Singh, H. Analysis & Design of Steel Structures for Architects, Abhishek Publications, Chandigarh.
- 4. Arya, A. S. & Ajmani, J. L. Design of Steel Structures, Nem Chand & Bros., Roorkee.

Components	Mid	Term		Test/	Presentation/	Attendance		Term
	Exam		Assignn	nent			Exam	
Weightage (%)	20		20			10	50	

Prog	amme	e and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	1								1		1	
CO2			1						2			
CO3			2						3			
CO4			3						3			1
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped							ed				

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional and	National				
global	Global				
development al needs					
Relevance To the Employability y/	Employability y	structural material	Bolted & Pinned connection. Welded	Design of	Design of simple Beams & Plated

Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Entrepreneur ship	structural material	Bolted & Pinned connection. Welded	Design of	Design of simple Beams & Plated
	Skill Development				
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values,	Professional Ethics	Structural Properties of steel and use of steel as a structural material.			
Environment & Sustainability	Gender				
y	HumanValues				
	Environment& Sustainability				

SDG	Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure
NEP	Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5)A
POE/4th IR	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Case Competitions Global Education Knowledge Global Scoring Cross cultural programmes

APAR328A	BUILDING SERVICES III (ACOUSTICS)	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Understanding services				
Co-requisites	Implementation in design				

This course will give basic understanding about the science behind building acoustics. It will also help students for applying prediction methods to assess the functional requirements of firefighting services in the buildings.

Course Outcomes

With the successful completion of the course student should be able to

CO1. CO2.	Understand the basics of acoustics Develop capability to apply the fundamentals of acoustics in the design of
	building
CO3.	Communicate with technical accuracy in a professional and an academic
	environment

Catalog Description

To familiarize the students with fundamentals of acoustics and firefighting in building services & their integration with architectural design

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures

Acoustics

- Introduction to the study of acoustics, basic terminology, sound and distance inverse square law; absorption of sound, sound absorption co-efficient.
- Reverberation time, Sabines' formula, various sound absorbing materials. Behavior of sound in enclosed spaces, Acoustical defects
- Noise and its types outdoor and indoor noise, air born noise, structure borne noise, impact noise.
- Noise control at neighborhood and city level.

UNIT II: 8 lectures

- Acoustical design for halls used for drama, music, speech, cinema theatres and open air theatres.
- Acoustical materials and constructional measures of noise control, insulation of machinery, sound insulation.

UNIT III: 8 lectures

Fire Fighting & Fire Protection

- Causes of fire, reasons for loss of life due to fire, development of fire, fire load, fire hazards
- National Building Code: grading of structural elements due to fire, classification of building types, norms for fire-exit ways and building materials, concept of fire zoning, doorways, stairways, passages and corridors, fire escapes etc.
- Rules for fire protection and firefighting requirements for high-rise buildings in India
- Brief description of characteristics of combustible and noncombustible materials in case of fire

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

- Fire resisting materials, fire resistant rating
- Concepts in passive fire protection and control including design of escape routes, pressurization and compartmentation, etc.
- Active fire control using portable extinguishers. Basic concepts in fixed fire fighting installations.
- Automatic fire detection and alarm systems
- Fire preventive techniques, fire protection equipments

Text Books

- 1. Michaeal Ermann, Architectural Acoustics Illustrated, Wiley.
- **2.** Koenigsberger, O.H; Manual of Tropical Housing and Building: Universities Press, 2010.

Reference Books

- 1. Catalogues of leading Audio equipment's companies
- 2. Egan, Architectural Acoustics
- 3. Kandaswamy, Architectural Acoustics and Noise Control
- 4. J.E. Moore, Design for Good Acoustics and Noise Control.
- 5. National Building Code 2005 Templeton, D., Acoustics in the Built Environment.
- 6. A.B. Wood, A Text book of sound. Yarwood, T.M., Acoustics.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignn	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	amme	and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	1	2	-	3	-	1	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	1	2	-	3	-	-	-	1	-
CO3	3	2	2	2	3	-	3	-	1	2	1	-
CO4												
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly m					gly mapp	ed						

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national,	e			National	
regional and	National			Building	
global				Code	
development	Global			0000	
al needs	Giobai				
	Employabilit	Introduction to the	Acoustical	Fire	Fire
		study of acoustics,			resisting
Relevance To	уу	basic terminology,	used for drama,	Fire	materials,
the		sound and distance			fire
Employabilit		 inverse square 	cinema theatres		resistant
yy/		· 1	and open air	0	rating
Entrepreneur		,	theatres.	Code	
ship/ Skill		absorption co- efficient			
Development	Entropyce		Acoustical		Fire
	Entrepreneur		design for halls		resisting
	ship		used for drama,		materials,
			music, speech,		fire
			cinema theatres		resistant
			and open air		rating
			theatres.		
	Skill		Acoustical		Fire
	Development		design for halls		resisting
			used for drama,		materials, fire
			music, speech, cinema theatres		resistant
			and open air		rating
			theatres.		runng
Relevance to	Professional			Fire	
the	Ethics			Fighting &	
Professional				Fire	
Ethics,				Protection	
Gender,				National	
Human Values,				Building Code	
Environment				Coue	
&	Gender				
Sustainability					
	Human Values				
	Environment				
	&				
	Sustainability				

SDG	
NEP	Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5)
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Global Education Knowledge Global Scoring Cross cultural programmes
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Skill Development

APAR334A	AIRCONDITIONING&MECHANICAL SERVICES	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Understanding basics				
Co-requisites	Implementation in design				

- 1. Understand the principles and importance of artificial ventilation in enhancing building comfort.
- 2. Explain the role and benefits of air conditioning systems in maintaining comfortable indoor environments.
- 3. Analyze the design and operation of lifts & Escalators and their impact on improving building functionality and convenience.
- 4. Apply knowledge of mechanical systems to develop strategies for optimizing building comfort through the integration of ventilation, air conditioning, and mechanical systems.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Understand principles & importance of artificial ventilation for enhanced building comfort.
- CO2. Working principles of air conditioning and Ventilation systems
- CO3. Lifts & escalators' design & operation for improved building functionality.
- CO4. Apply mechanical systems knowledge to optimize building comfort through integration of ventilation, air conditioning, and mechanical systems.

Catalog Description

This course imparts the basic concepts of environment and climate. It enables them to design and enhance a site according to the location, climate and needs of the client. The course introduces the basic concepts about human comfort, ways of achieving it, solar geometry- its implementation in designing buildings as per orientation, shading devices-designing, wind movement patterns around buildings, etc.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lectures

- Human Comfort conditions, Need for mechanical ventilation in buildings. Rate of ventilation for different occupancies, Methods and equipment employed for mechanical ventilation in buildings.

Air Conditioning

- Principles of Air-conditioning, Indoor Air Quality, Carnot cycles, gas laws, refrigeration, cycles and refrigerants.
- Architectural considerations for air conditioned buildings
- Definition, advantages and disadvantages, brief introduction to psychometric process, air-cycle and refrigeration cycle. Summer and winter air-conditioning, calculation of air-conditioning loads
- Zoning: purpose and advantages. Air-distribution systems: Ducts and duct systems. Air-outlets
- Compressors, condensers, evaporators, heat exchangers, etc.

UNIT II: 8 lectures

- Air-conditioning methods and equipment:
- Window units, split units, ductable air conditioners and package system.
- Central air-conditioning systems: AC plant and room, all air systems and chilled water systems, AHU and FC units, Building ducting, diffusers and grills.
- Location of air-conditioning equipment in buildings. Architectural requirement of various equipment, Residential and commercial air-conditioning, energy conservation techniques.
- Introduction to the concept of 'Clean Room' and their architectural requirements

UNIT III: 8 lectures

- Elevators (Lifts) and escalators
- Brief history-types of Elevators like traction, hydraulic etc. Double decker, sky lobby, lift lobby, lift interiors etc.
- Definition and components
- Elevatoring a building: environmental considerations i.e., location in building, serving floors, grouping, size, shape of passenger car, door arrangement etc.
- Types of lifts, passenger, capsule, hospital lift; goods-lift etc.

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

- Working and operation of lifts, parts of lifts; industry standards and capacity calculations.
- Provision to be made in buildings for installation: location, systems, sizes, equipment, spatial requirement
- Introduction to working of escalator and design, escalators location, equipment

Reference Books/Materials

1. Grondzik, WT, Kwok, AG, Stein, B, Reynolds, JS Mechanical and Electrical Equipment for Buildings, Wiley.

Components	TEST	TEST	Quizzes/Tutorials/	Quizzes/	Attendance	End	term
	1	2	Assignment 1	Tutorials/		exams	
				Assignment			
				2			
Weightage	10	10	10	10	10	50	
(%)							

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3	2	1	1	2	-	3	-	1	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	1	2	-	3	-	-	-	1	-
CO3	3	2	2	2	3	-	3	-	1	2	1	-
CO4	3	2	3	3	3	-	3	3	1	2	1	3
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	htly m	apped			2= mo	derate	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, Regional	National				
global	Global				
developmental					
needs					
	Employability				
Relevance To	У				
the	Entrepreneur				
Employability	ship				
y/ Entrepreneur	Skill				
ship/ Skill	Development				
Development					
Relevance to	Professional				working of
the Professional	Ethics				escalator and design, escalators
Ethics,					location,
Gender,					equipment
Human Values,	Gender				
Environment	.	Human			
& Sustainabilityy	HumanValues	Comfort			
Sustainabilityy		conditions			
	Environment&				
	Sustainability				

SDG	
NEP	Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5)
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global)
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Skill Development

APAR338A	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	L	Т	P	С
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Understanding basics				
Co-requisites	Logical thinking				

 \cdot Familiarization with parameters responsible for evolution of human civilization and human settlements with a view to have a better understanding of the

history of architecture at later stages.

 \cdot Introduction to the architecture of the ancient world and understanding architecture of periods in terms of space, form and structure.

 \cdot To generate an understanding about the development of civilization and its architectural implications

· To Critically analyse learning's from development of informal and formal Human Settlements

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1 To introduce the subject related to civilization settlement in order to relate to the history and white designing.

CO2 To develop basic skills in planning and understanding of scope evolution.

CO3 Evaluation of according to development and architectural characteristics.

CO4 Understand principles and their settlement criteria.

Catalog Description

Focus shall be on learning from growth and development of traditional human settlements.

Aspects affecting their evolution and socio-cultural and other related aspects.

Learning through case studies and literature studies along with relevant site visits shall be preferable.

Course Content

Unit I. Evolution and Development of Human Settlements: 8 lectures

- Origin and Growth of Human Settlements, River Banks as carriers to growth of Human Settlements; River valley Settlements: Greek, Roman, Medieval, Renaissance and Modern.

Unit II. Human Settlements in India: 8 lectures

- Human Settlements in India since the ancient to medieval and Modern periods. Factor affecting their development and extinction: Socio- Cultural, Disasters and Environmental Aspects.

Unit III. Study and Analysis of Informal and Formal Settlements: 8 lectures

- Detailed Analysis of selected informal and formal human settlements in the world and India for deriving learnings for contemporary usage especially in the context of efficient management of Resources, Solid Waste Management, Sustainability and Preservation of Cultural Practices.

Unit IV. Establish criteria for contemporary Sustainable human settlements: 8 lectures

- A critical evaluation and discussion of new emerging concepts methods and tools, and cases like Masdar City, Auroville for upcoming challenges in human settlements for developing countries.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Water Conservation Techniques in Traditional Human Settlements by Pietro Laureano.
- 2. Human Settlements: The Environmental Challenge. A compendium of United Nations papers prepared for the Stockholm conference on Human Environment 1972.
- 3. The Evolution of Human Settlements from Pleistocene Origins to Anthropocene Prospects by Bowen, William M., Gleeson, Robert E.
- History of human settlements and urban design from the early ages to the end of the 19th century (Council of Planning Librarians. Exchange bibliography) Unknown Binding – 1969 by Gideon Golany
- 5. Evolution of human settlements in India by S.P. Chatterjee
- 6. Human Settlements and Planning for Ecological Sustainability: The Case of Mexico City by Keith Pezzoli John Friedmann.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1			3				2			2		3
CO2			3				2			2		3
CO3			3				2			2		3
CO4			3				2			2		3
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped	•	•	2= mo	derat	ely ma	pped	•	3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to	Regional				
the local, national, regional and	National		Human Settlements in India		
	Global	Evolution and Development of Human Settlements		Study and Analysis of Informal and Formal Settlements	
Relevance To the	Employability y				
Employability Entrepreneur	Entrepreneur ship				
ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development				
Relevance to the	Professional Ethics				
Professional Ethics, Gender,	Gender				
Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability y	HumanValues	Origin and Growth of Human Settlements	Human Settlements in India since the ancient to medieval and Modern periods. Factor affecting their development and extinction: Socio- Cultural, Disasters and Environmental Aspects	Detailed Analysis of selected informal and formal human settlements in the world and India for deriving learnings for contemporary usage especially in the context of efficient management of Resources, Solid Waste Management, Sustainability and Preservation of Cultural	A critical evaluation and discussion of new emerging concepts methods and tools, and cases like Masdar City, Auroville for upcoming challenges in human settlements for developing countries

		Practices	
Cnvironment& ustainability			Establish criteria for contemporary Sustainable human settlements

SDG	settlements inclu	Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable (SDG 11)						
NEP	Learning Shou Engaging (4.1		ntegrated, Enjoy	able, and				
POE/4th IR								

SEMESTER VII

APAR419A	ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN-VI	L	Т	S	С				
Version 1.0		0	0	10	10				
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Conceptualization and functioning of Bui	lding	<u></u> s						
Co-requisites	Integration of Services, Structural and Construction systems								

Course Objectives

- 1. To enable the students to apply the knowledge learnt in the previous semesters in architectural design, construction and building services.
- 2. To sensitize the students to space-specific contextual factors in designing.
- 3. To sensitize the students to the special needs of the differently abled people, suffering from various types of physical limitations, as they negotiate the built environment.
- 4. To integrate structural, construction and services with design of buildings.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

- CO1. Understand Service based Design projects like Hospitals, Hotels, Airports, Transportation Hubs, and Commercial Complexes.
- CO2. Create Portfolios which include presentation drawings, construction systems, materials and services.
- CO3. Create Architectural models of structural forms and important aspects of functionality.
- CO4. Apply all bye laws including fire safety norms for the building.

Catalog Description

Students are expected to understand structure forms in relation to space and materials and integrate structural and construction forms in design.

The outcome of Architectural Design in the earlier semesters were concerned with 'space and form' and 'formal transformations'; 'space and activity'; 'space & regional setting" etc. The continuation of this leads to understanding of architecture as an outcome of 'space and structure'.

Course Content

Projects shall be of urban scale with multiple functions and a need for imagery as one of the architectural goals.

Design issues should address the following:

- Macro and micro climate
- User behavior and requirements Utility and space enhancement Form and function
- Circulation: horizontal and vertical. Site Planning and Landscape detailing
- Structural details such as beam framing, building services / HVAC etc.
- Use of innovations in materials and techniques of construction.
- Energy efficient design, water conservation and waste recycling
- Energy Management systems Lighting and acoustics
- Communications and security systems

- Design detailing considering the barrier free environment
- Socio-economic profile of user group
- Parking details and standards
- Application of energy rating systems viz. LEED, GRIHA
- Design of high-rise buildings/services-oriented buildings like Multiplexes; Shopping malls, commercial complexes, 5 star hotels, theme-based hotels, recreational buildings, hospitals, IT centers etc.
- Design of transport terminal like airports, bus terminals, railway station, etc.

All portfolios to include two drawings showing construction system and materials, services. Architectural models of various structural forms and important historical buildings should be preserved in the Architecture museums of the college for the use in History of Architecture classes.

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	End	Term	Studio	End	Term
		Internal.	Jury	Exam	1		External Jury	
Weightage (%)	20	30		20			30	

Progr	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3											
CO2	3											
CO3			2									
CO4		2						2				
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	ntly m	apped			2= ma	oderate	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional and	National				
global development al needs	Global				Design detailing considering the barrier free environment
Relevance To the Employability y/	Employability y	Service based	User behavior and requirement s Utility and space enhancemen	details such as beam framing, building services / HVAC etc	Design of high-rise buildings/services- oriented buildings like Multiplexes; Shopping malls, commercial complexes, 5 star

Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development			function	innovations in materials and techniques of construction	hotels, theme-based hotels, recreational buildings, hospitals, IT centers etc.
	Entrepreneur ship			Structural details such as beam framing, building services / HVAC etc Use of innovations in materials and techniques of	Design of high-rise buildings/services- oriented buildings like Multiplexes; Shopping malls, commercial complexes, 5 star hotels, theme-based hotels, recreational buildings, hospitals, IT centers etc.
	Skill Development			Structural details such as beam framing, building services / HVAC etc Use of innovations in materials and techniques of construction	
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability y	Professional Ethics Gender		User behavior and requirement s Utility and space enhancemen t Form and function		
	HumanValues Environment& Sustainability	Macro and micro			Energy efficient design, water
	Sustamanity	climate		systems viz. LEED, GRIHA	conservation and

SDG	Childhood/ Pre-Primary Education for all (SDG 4.2)	Decent Work (SDG 4.4)	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4)	Safe and Inclusive Learning Environments (SDG 4.a)				
NEP	6.20) Towards a Mor (11.1- 11.13) Professional Ed Adult Education Online and Dig Technology (24	nclusive Educat re Holistic and M lucation (17.1-1 n and Lifelong J ital Education: 1 4.1- 24.5) tion (15.1-15.11	Aultidisciplinar 7.5) Learning (21.1- Ensuring Equita	y Education 21.10)				
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects Case Competitions Consulting Field Projects Team Work Global Education Knowledge Global Scoring Cross cultural programmes							
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills							

APAR421A	LDING D MATERIA			UCTIO	N L	Т	Р	S	C
Version 2.0					0	0	0	5	5
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Detailing								
Co-requisites	Observation		0	skills,	mainta	ining	jou	rnals	for
	construction	materia	als.						

- 1. To introduce and familiarize the students with advanced and speedy building techniques.
- 2. The understanding for the system to be adopted for the construction of large span structures.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Understand Prefabrication/ Precast Techniques
- CO2. Modern construction systems and techniques used in large scale buildings and other architectural projects.
- CO3. Understand design and use of innovative & low-cost construction techniques.

Catalog Description

To introduce to large span components/ Techniques and construction details.

Course Content

UNIT I

Prefabrication Systems – open prefab system, large panel prefab system, joints, pre-casting methods, materials, on-site and off-site prefabrication, components, etc.

UNIT II

Pre-stressed Concrete: Introduction, methods of pre-stressing and their application to large space structures.

UNIT III

Speedy Construction: Mivan technology, Ciporex construction, Dry walling, Dryconstruction techniques

UNIT IV

Innovative and low cost construction techniques-

Techniques using recycled waste materials like PET bottles, glass bottles, wooden planks, cardboards, etc.

Techniques using bamboo, coir, glass fibre, polymers, flyash etc.

Note: Assignments could be in the form of market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry. Students are also required to do case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above-mentioned materials have been innovatively used.

Reference Books:

1. Foster, Stroud Mitchell's Advanced Building Construction, Allied Publishers Private Limited, Bombay.

2. Singh, Gurucharan Building Construction Engineering, Standard Book House, New Delhi.

3. McKay, W. B. Building Construction (Metric), Longman, London, vol. 1 to 5.

4. Prabhu, Balagopal T. S. Building Drawing and Detailing, Spades Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Calicut.

5. Barry, R Construction of Buildings, London, vol. 1 to 5.

6. Punmia, B. C. Building Construction, Delhi.

Components	Mid Term Jury	End Term	End Term	Studio	End Term
		Internal Jury	Exam		External Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30	20		30

Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3			3			3					3
CO2		2	2	3	2		3			2		3
CO3			3			2						3
CO4		2	3					2			3	
CO5	2			3	2				2			
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	htly m	apped			2= mo	oderat	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to the local, national, regional and global	Local				
	Regional				
	National				

development al needs Relevance To the Employability y/	Global Employability y	Prefabrication Systems	Concrete		Innovative and low cost construction techniques Innovative and low cost construction techniques
Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development				walling, Dryconstruction techniques	
	Entrepreneur ship			Speedy Construction: Mivan technology, Ciporex construction, Dry walling, Dryconstruction techniques	Innovative and low cost construction techniques
	Skill Development				Innovative and low cost construction techniques
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability y	Professional Ethics		market surveys for building materials and study of latest building materials in the building construction industry		case studies of architectural and interior projects where the above- mentioned materials have been innovatively used.
	Gender				
	HumanValues				
	Environment& Sustainability				Innovative and low cost construction techniques

SDG	Development and Global Citizenship (SDG 4.7)	(SDG 4.a)	all (SDG 4.2)	Safe and Inclusive Learning Environments (SDG 4.a)				
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1-24.5)							
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects Case Competitions Consulting Field Projects Global Education Knowledge Cross cultural programmes							
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills							

APAR431A	PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE & OFFICE MANAGEMENT	L	Т	P	C
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Understanding basics				
Co-requisites	Logical thinking				

 \cdot To have understanding about role, responsibilities and code of conduct as an architect.

 \cdot To have understanding about tenders and contracts

 \cdot To have understanding about different aspects arbitration when need arises.

 \cdot To have understanding about organizational behaviour and management for proper functioning of/ in an organization.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students will have:

CO1 Acknowledge the social responsibilities and duties of an architect.

CO2 Recognize the critical role of various national and International professional bodies in promotion and regulation of the architectural profession.

CO3 Appraise the morals and ethics in architectural profession, familiarity with the conditions of engagements and Architect's liabilityas per CoA.

CO4 Knowledge of legal provisions for architectural practice and develop the ability to set up practice and office management.

Catalog Description

This course will give the learner an insight into the various aspects of professional practice and office management in the real world after the completion of the professional course.

How does this happen? Also, to introduce the understanding of Architect office management & legal understanding of Architects Act of 1972 with professionalism in field of Architecture relating to various practical aspects with field visit & tour.

Course Content

UNIT 1: Role of Professional Bodies

8 lectures

- IIA -The Indian Institute of Architects, its working constitution and byelaws, categories of membership, election categories
- Architects' Act 1972: Detail study of the Act, Council of Architecture; procedures of
- Membership.
- Scale of charges: Conditions of engagement of an architect Duties; Responsibilities and liabilities of a professional architect; Scale of charges, mode of payment etc.
- Code of Professional conduct: Clauses governing conduct of professional architect

UNIT 2: Architectural Competition, Tender and Contract 8 lectures

- Architectural Competition: Types of competitions; need and procedure for conducting competitions.
- Tender and Contract: Type of building contracts, their demands. Preparation of tender documents, method of inviting tenders, opening of tenders, preparation of comparative statement, recommendation and award of projects, preparation of contract documents, general conditions of contract, interim certificates, defect liability period, retention amount and virtual completion.

UNIT 3: Arbitration

8 lectures

- Arbitration: Arbitrator, Umpire, Nature, of arbitration, Appointment, Conduct.
- Powers, and duties of arbitrators and umpires; Procedure of arbitration and preparation of awards.

UNIT 4: Organizational Behaviour & Office management 8 lectures

- Organizational Behaviour- Motivation, Leadership, Teamwork, Culture.
- Office management: Architectural office, architect, contractor, client relationships, Office correspondence, filing and record keeping, Human resource management.

Reference Books

- 1. Council of Architecture Website :coa.gov.in
- 2. Publications of Council of Architecture-Architects (Professional conduct) Regulations; 1989.
- 3. Madhav Deobhakta, Architectural Practice in India
- 4. Architects Act; 1972.
- 5. Roshan Namavati, Professional Practice

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Programme and Course Mapping												
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1					3						2	3
CO2					2	3						3
CO3							3					3
CO4												3
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	itly m	apped			2= mo	derat	ely ma	pped	•	3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to	Regional				
the local, national, regional and global	National	Role of Professional Bodies	Architectural Competition, Tender and Contract	Arbitration	
development al needs	Global				Organizational Behaviour & Office

				management
Relevance To	Employability v			
the Employability	Entrepreneur			
y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development			
Relevance to the Professional Ethics,	Professional Ethics	Architectural Competition, Tender and Contract	Arbitration	Organizational Behaviour & Office management
Gender, Human Values,	Gender			
Environment &	HumanValues			
	Environment& Sustainability			

SDG	Gender Equality and Equal Access for All ,promote inclusive and sustainable industrialisation and foster innovation (SDG 9)
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5)
POE	Global Education Knowledge
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development, Hands-on Experience

APEE425A	PROJECT CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	L	T	Р	C
Version 1.0		2	0	0	2
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Understanding basics				
Co-requisites	Logical thinking				

- 1. To establish an understanding of how construction industry operates including the project life cycle and participants involved.
- 2. To introduce the principles of project management and its functions.
- 3. To provide the students with essentials of construction management including procurement, planning, estimating, and scheduling.
- 4. To familiarize students with measuring and managing performance in construction.
- 5. Introduction & definition of Project construction management
- 6. Project work breakdown, Modeling and analyzing networks and work scheduling process.
- 7. Slack and Probability of achieving completion date.
- 8. Project cost analysis Cost versus time, Contracting the Network etc.
- 9. Resource Allocation Resource Smoothing and Resource Leveling. Updating the network based on the project progress.
- 10. Computer applications in construction management using MS Projects software for project planning, scheduling and control.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Able to identify engineering properties of aggregate.
- CO2. Able to identify the grade & properties of bitumen
- CO3. Able to know various hierarchical levels of transport planning.
- CO4. Able to analyse and use standard and locally available matter for roads.
- CO5. Learning to employ computer applications in construction management using MS Projects based on project progress.

Catalog Description

This course guides students through fundamental project management concepts and behavioral skills needed to successfully launch, lead, and realize benefits from projects in profit and nonprofit organizations. Successful project managers skillfully manage their resources, schedules, risks, and scope to produce a desired outcome. In this course, students explore project management with a practical, hands-on approach through case studies and class exercises. A key and often overlooked challenge for project managers is the ability to manage without influence— to gain the support of stakeholders and access to resources not directly under their control. Special attention is given to critical success factors required to overcome resistance to change. We will review causes of project failure and how to mitigate risks through proper planning in the early phases of a new initiative.

Course Content

UNIT I: 8 lecturesIntroduction & definition of Project construction managementProject functions, planning process.Project work breakdown, Modelling and analyzing networks and work scheduling process.

UNIT II: 8 lectures

Bar charts and Mile stone charts. Network analysis fundamentals, CPM Network analysis procedure. PERT - Network, Time estimates, Probability Distribution, Critical Path, Slack and Probability of achieving completion date.

Project cost analysis - Cost versus time, Contracting the Network etc.

UNIT III: 8 lectures

Resource Allocation - Resource Smoothing and Resource Levelling. Updating the network based on the project progress.

UNIT IV: 8 lectures

Computer applications in construction management – using MS Projects software for project planning, scheduling and control.

Text Books

- 1. Col. Prof Harbhajan Singh, "Construction Project Management", Abhishek Publications, Chandigarh, 2009
- 2. Dr B.C Punmia, Building Construction

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Srinath, L.S., "PERT and CPM Principles and Applications", Affiliated East West Press Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1989.
- 2. Stevens, James. D., "Techniques for Construction Network Scheduling", McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New York, 1990.
- 3. Mukhopadhyay,S.P., "Project Management for Architects and Civil Engineers", Firma KLM Pvt. Ltd., Calcutta, 1981

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1		2		2	1		1		3		3	
CO2				2	1		1				3	
CO3	3		3	2	1		1				3	
CO4			3				1				3	
CO5			3			2	1				3	
CO6				2			1				3	
CO7												
1=ligl	htly m	apped		ł	2= mo	derat	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,	Regional				
national, regional	National				
global development al needs	Global				
Relevance To the	Employability y	Project functions, planning process	Project cost analysis - Cost versus time	Resource Allocation	Computer applications in construction management
Employability y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill	Entrepreneur ship	Project functions, planning process	Project cost analysis - Cost versus time	Resource Allocation	Computer applications in construction management
Development	Skill Development				Computer applications in construction management
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainabilityy	Professional Ethics			Resource Allocation - Resource Smoothing and Resource Levelling. Updating the network based on the project progress.	
	Gender				
	HumanValues				
	Environment& Sustainability				

SDG	Gender Equality and Equal Access for All , promote inclusive
	and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation (SDG 9)

NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5)
POE	Practical Courses from Industry/Alumni, Technical Skills that match Industry Needs, Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global), Consulting Field Projects,Team Work
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development

APAR427A	ELECTIVE-1 (Site Planning & Landscape Design)	L	Т	Р	C
Version 1.0		2	1	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic Designing				
Co-requisites	Implementation in design				

 \cdot To understand the term site planning and landscaping.

· To recognize landforms, plantation water bodies and structures as major landscape elements.

 \cdot To analyse the site elements as potentials and constraints, synthesize them to evolve simple landscape scheme

 \cdot To understand different models and tools used.

 \cdot To insight into the profession of Landscape Architect and the agencies involved.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1 To have understanding about the background of site planning and landscape design

CO2 To have understanding about the elements of site landscape in planning and design

CO3 To learn about the variety of trees and plants and the benefits we get from planning them in different conditions.

CO4 To analyses the working, models and tools of landscape graphics

CO5 To understand typical problems and addressing those in landscape design

Catalog Description

This course imparts the basic concepts of site planning and landscape design. It enables them to design and enhance a site according to the location, climate and needs of the client. The course of site planning and landscape design helps the students in understanding local and international styles of landscaping and tools which help in dealing with different kinds of concepts. The course introduces the basic concepts about different types of gardens, cultures, trees, tools, site planning models, geology, soil and different kinds of architects and landscape designers and how they have dealt with different sites.

Course Content

Unit I: 12 lectures

Site planning & design. Site analysis with surrounds and site planning for large scale sites. The first part shall deal with an introductory of recourse so that land can be put to appropriate and efficient use. The second part shall deal at a micro level with emphasis on organization of space, site planning, visual elements etc. The exercises shall include physical design of parks, gardens, urban landscape projects, etc.

Unit II: 12 lectures

- Site plan preparation, site and program analysis, conceptualization, master plan drawings and section graphics

Unit III: 12 lectures

- World landscape history. Development of landscape through understanding of the natural and cultural factors of the place in spatial and temporal framework.
- Studying various landscapes and garden designs from historical perspective study of English Mogul, Japanese gardens, their basic principles and historical, climatologically and social background in conjunction with the societal processes and corresponding design evolution.
- The Indian Context Understanding attitudes to open space design in India, ancient horticultural practices, various influences in landscape and garden design like that of Mughal, British colonial and the Portuguese.

Unit IV: 12 lectures

- Planting design at various scales through proper understanding of the role of plant material in improvement of the environment visually and physically. This is supported by site visits, assignment and design exercises. Natural Design characteristics of Plant Materials and factors influencing choice of plant material for specific design applications;
- Plant selection from ecological, aesthetic, symbolic, functional point of view.
- planting for urban and rural roads, parks and open spaces, internal courtyards etc.
- Planting for wild life, land rehabilitation, plants growing in and around water bodies.
- Understanding and / or resolving of basic landscape design issues and elements through study of existing landscapes.
- Studying elements of landscape design, Projects dealing with simple function areas of smaller scale such as children's play area, parking areas, small plaza and similar urban situations.

Text Books

1. Thomas H Russ, Site Planning and Design Handbook, 2009, McGraw Hill, New York

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Lynch Kevin, Hack Garry, Site Planning, The MIT press, 1984
- 2. Elizabeth Boults, Chip Sullivan, Illustrated History of Landscape Design, 2010, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 3. James A. Lagro Jr., Site Analysis, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2013
- 4. Thames & Hudson, Tropical & Subtropical Trees a worldwide encyclopaedic guide, Margaret Barwick Publishers, 2004
- 5. Nancy Rottle & Ken Yocom, Basics-- Landscape Architecture 02 -- Ecological Design, Ava Publishing SA, 2010

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramme	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	2		3	2			3			3		2
CO2	2		3	2			3			3		2
CO3			3	3			3			3		2
CO4			3	3			3			3		2
CO5			3	3			3			3		2
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	=lightly mapped				2= moderately mapped				3=strongly mapped			

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
	Regional				
	National				
Relevance to the local, national, regional and global development al needs	Global			Understanding attitudes to open space design in India, ancient horticultural practices, various influences in landscape and garden design like that of Mughal, British colonial and the Portuguese	
	Employabilit	organizatio	Site plan	l	Projects dealing
Relevance To	уу	n of space, site	preparation, site and		with simple function areas of
the		planning,	program		smaller scale
Employabilit		visual	analysis,		such as
yy/		elements	conceptualizat		children's play
Entrepreneur			ion, master		area, parking
ship/ Skill			plan drawings and section		areas, small plaza and similar
Development			graphics		urban situations.
	Entrepreneur		Site plan		Projects dealing
	ship		preparation,		with simple
	~ r		site and		function areas of
			program		smaller scale
			analysis,		such as
			conceptualizat		children's play

		ion, master	area, parking				
		plan drawings	areas, small				
		and section					
		graphics.	urban situations.				
	<u> </u>						
	Skill	Site plan	5 0				
	Development	preparation,	with simple				
	1	site and	function areas of				
		program	smaller scale				
		analysis,	such as				
		•					
		conceptualizat	1 5				
		ion, master	· 1 0				
		plan drawings					
		and section	plaza and similar				
		graphics.	urban situations.				
Relevance to	Drofossional		Planting design				
			at various				
the	Ethics						
Professional			scales through				
Ethics,			proper				
Gender,			understanding				
Human			of the role of				
Values,			plant material				
Environment			in improvement				
&			of the				
Sustainability			environment				
У			visually and				
			physically				
	Gender						
	HumanValues						
	Environment&						
	Sustainability						
	Sustamability						
SDG		1 7 1	Access for All ,promote inclusive				
		and sustainable industrializa	tion and foster innovation (SDG 9)				
		Equitable and Inclusive Ed	ucation: Learning for All (6.1-				
		6.20)	6				
NEP		,	nd Multidisciplinary Education				
			a munaiscipillary Education				
		(11.1-11.13)	1 17 5				
		Professional Education (17					
		Adult Education and Lifelo	ng Learning (21.1-21.10)				
POE		Practical Courses from Indu	ustry/Alumni, Technical Skills that				
		match Industry Needs, Focus on Employability Skills					
		•					
		(Local/Regional and Global), Consulting Field Projects, Team					
1		Work					
		Work					
4th IR			Development, Skill Development				

APAR513A	ELECTIVE-II (Interior Design)	L	Τ	P	С
Version 1.0		2	1	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic knowledge of design				
Co-requisites	Creativity				

- \cdot To understand theories related to interior design.
- \cdot To find better techniques that can be applied to improve Interior Design.
- \cdot To understand Vaastu shastra and its integration in any project
- \cdot To focus on developing design abilities by applying various principles

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1 Understand Interior Design and its process.

CO2 Study and find better techniques of Interior Design.

CO3 To develop understanding about concept of Vastu Shastra in building industry.

CO4 To develop a project based on correlation between Vastu Sastra and various principles of interior designing

Catalog Description

The course imparts an understanding of basic principles and elements of interior design of any space and the material used within. The idea shall be transferred by taking various examples of interior spaces and their design with respect to its layout, furniture, illumination (natural and artificial), plants and used materials and overall scheme of it. After understanding about the basics of the Interior Design focus shifts to furniture design and on great masters who have contributed in this area. Students are also exposed to modern trends of interior design with respect to furniture design, color application and automation of fixtures in order to save energy. One part of the course also focuses on Vastu- shashtra and its integration in interior design of any space.

Course Content

Unit I: 12 lectures

- Definition of Interior design, Role of an Interior designer and future prospectus.
- Understanding various spaces like living spaces, retail spaces, work spaces, public spaces, transient spaces etc. with respect to Interior design. Material exploration for space making elements like wall, floor, ceiling

Unit II: 12 lectures

- Interior space design with focus on furniture, day light and artificial light, indoor plants and material usage to understand overall impact of above mentioned elements on any space.

Unit III: 12 lectures

- Works of great masters in the field and their philosophies, modern trends of interior design focus on furniture design, color application and automation of fixtures in order to save energy.

Unit IV: 12 lectures

- Definition of Vastu shashtra, its basic principles and its application in any interior space.

Please note: The course shall include sketching and understanding of various categories of interior spaces, their measured drawings and visit to places of different concepts of interior design.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Kasu A Ahmed 2005, Inside Design ,6TH Edition, Om Publishers
- 2. Joseph Dechiara, Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik, Time-Saver Standards for Interior Design and Space Planning, II Edition, McGraw Hill Education
- 3. Francis D. K. Ching, Architectural Graphics 2009, 5th Edition, Wiley
- 4. Premavathy Seethe & Raman Parveen Pannu ,Interior Design & Decoration CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd, 2005. Francis D. K. Ching , Corky Binggeli, Interior Design Illustrated 2012 John Wiley & Sons; 3rd Revised edition edition

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	ramm	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3						3					
CO2		3					3					
CO3			3				3					3
CO4				3		3	3			3		3
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	htly m	apped		2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped							ed	

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to	Regional				
the local,	Nation				Definition of
national, regional and					Vastu shashtra,
global					its basic
development					principles and its application
al needs					in any interior
					space
				modern trends of	
				interior design	
				focus on furniture design,	
				color application	
				and automation	
				of fixtures in	
	Global			order to save energy.	
	Employability	Role of an	Interior space	modern trends of	Definition of
	v	Interior	design with		Vastu shashtra,
Relevance To	J	designer	focus on	focus on	
the E		and future		furniture design,	
Employability		prospectus	light and artificial light,	color application	its application in any interior
y/ Entrepreneur			-		space.
ship/ Skill			and material	order to save	-
Development			usage	energy.	
•	Entrepreneur		-	modern trends of interior design	
	ship		0	interior design focus on	
				furniture design,	
				color application	
				and automation of fixtures in	
			1	of fixtures in order to save	
			usage	energy.	
	Skill		Interior space		Definition of
	Development		design with		Vastu shashtra,
			focus on furniture, day		its basic principles and
			light and		its application
			artificial light,		in any interior
			indoor plants		space.
			and material		
	1	I	usage	1	

Relevance to the Professional Ethics,	Professional Ethics Gender					
Gender, Human Values,	HumanValues					
Environment & Sustainability y	Environment& Sustainability					
SDG		Gender Equality and Equal Access for All ,promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation (SDG 9)				
NEP		Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1-24.5)				
POE		Practical Courses from Industry/Alumni, Technical Skills that match Industry Needs, Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global), Consulting Field Projects, Team Work				
4th IR		Skill Embedded Courses Development, Skill Development				

VAC-I	VAC-I (HUMAN SOCIOLOGY)	VALUES &	L	Т	Р	С
Version 1.0			2	0	0	0
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Understanding basics					
Co-requisites	Logical thinking					

 \cdot To learn about the different essential complementarily between 'VALUES' and 'SKILLS' to ensure sustained happiness and prosperity, which are the core aspirations of all human beings

 \cdot To facilitate the development of a Holistic perspective among students towards life and profession as well as towards happiness and prosperity, which forms the basis of Universal Human Values and movement towards value-based living in a natural way.

 \cdot To understand the basic social processes of society, social institutions, and patterns of social behaviour.

 \cdot To understand the relationship between the individual and environment or social setting, spaces and built environment.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1. To appreciate the essential complementarily between 'VALUES' and 'SKILLS' through. CO2.To understand the relation between life and profession and living in harmony at various levels of existence.

CO3.To understand the relationship between human and social settings.

CO4.To understand the relationship between architecture, spaces and built environment.

Catalog Description

Focus shall be on learning the value of education and self-exploration which leads to happiness and prosperity, living in harmony at various levels of existence- within yourself, family and society, nature and existence. Also, understand the basics of Sociology and its relationship with architecture, spaces and built environment.

Learning through case studies and literature studies along with relevant site visits shall be preferable.

Course Content

Unit-I. Value Education:

- Understanding the need, basic guidelines, content and process for Value Education
- Self-Exploration–what is it? its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the mechanism for self-exploration
- Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations
- Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facilities- the basic requirements for fulfillment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority
- Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario

8 lectures

Unit-II. Understanding harmony at various levels of existence:

• Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself!

- needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' Sukh and Suvidha
- Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Swasthya
- Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human-Human Relationship
- Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Nyaya, Trust (Vishwas) and Respect (Samman) as the foundational values of relationship
- Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Samadhan, Samridhi, Abhay, Sah-astitva as comprehensive Human Goals
- Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence Whole existence as Co-existence
- Understanding the harmony in the Nature
- Interconnectedness and mutual fulfillment among the four orders of nature recyclability and self-regulation in nature
- Understanding Existence as Co-existence (Sah-astitva) of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space

Unit-III. Sociology:

- What is Sociology? Relationship between Sociology and Architecture with examples.
- Concept of society and its types- rural and urban
- Social Institutions- family, educational, religion
- Social Interaction- Verbal and non- verbal

Unit-IV. Space and built environment

- Sociology of space and built environment
- Utilisation of space for social activities in rural and urban areas.
- Social history of built environment- space and power

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. R.R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, A foundation course in Human Values and professional Ethics, Excel books, New Delhi, 2010, ISBN 978-8-174-46781-2
- 2. Sachdeva DR, Intro to Sociology, Vidya Bhusham Kitab Mahal
- 3. Giddens, Anthony, Sociology, Polity Press, Cambridge (UK), 2006

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

8 lectures

8 lectures

8 lectures

Progra	mme	and	Cours	se Ma	ppi	ng								
CO	PO1	PO2	2 PO 3	3 PC)4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO	2 PSO3	PSC)4	PSO5
CO1			1	3		3						3		
CO2						3						3		
CO3							2					3		
CO4								3				3		3
1=light	ly ma	pped	1		2=	= mod	lerate	ly ma	pped		3=stron	gly m	appe	d
Unit						Unit	I	ו	Unit II		Unit III		Unit	IV
Releva			Local											
the loca	· ·		Regio	nal										
nationa	,		Natio											
Region global	al		Globa	ıl		+		$\neg \uparrow$						
develo	nment	al												
needs														
			Empl	oyabi	ility									
Relev	ance '	Го	У											
	the		Entre	pren	eur									
Emplo	oyabili	ity/	ship											
Entre	eprene	ur	Skill											
ship	o/ Skil	1	Development											
Deve	lopme	nt		- I										
Releva	ance to the	D	Profe Ethic		al									
	ssiona lics, lder,	1	Gend	er										
Human Values, Environment & Sustainability			Hum	anVa	lues	Val Edu	lue acation	n	Understa harmony various of existe	y at levels	Relation between Sociolog and Architec	gy	spac soci activ rura	isation of e for al vities in l and n areas
		-	Envir Susta			ż								

SDG	Gender Equality and Equal Access for All ,promote inclusive and
	sustainable industrialisation and foster innovation (SDG 9)

NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1- 11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1- 24.5)
POE	Practical Courses from Industry/Alumni, Technical Skills that match Industry Needs, Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global), Consulting Field Projects, Team Work
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development, Skill Development

SEMESTER VIII

APAR402A	PROFESSIONAL TRAINING	L	Τ	P	С
Version 1.0		0	0	0	18
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Practical learning				
Co-requisites	Designing, site and drawing coordination				

Course Objectives

- 1. To offer students an opportunity to work in an architect's office and get acquainted with the demands of the profession.
- 2. Improve communication and analytical skills for handling the assigned task
- 3. To create portfolio which include two sets of drawings showing construction system and materials, services and architectural presentation drawings.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Develop communication and analytical skills for handling the assigned task
- CO2. Perform duties under an architect with minimum professional experience of ten years le to gauge the role of density, mixed land use, ground coverage and developmental control needs for the design of housing.
- CO3. Create portfolio which include two sets of drawings showing construction system and materials, services and architectural presentation drawings.
- CO4. To understand the processes and challenges of designing within constraints of time.

Catalog Description

To offer students an opportunity to work in an architect's office and get acquainted with the demands of the profession

Course Content

The 22 week office training exposes students to the processes and challenges of designing in the real world. Students are expected to learn various aspects of the design process including design development, working drawings, presentation drawings, site visits, client and consultant meetings, and Project Management.

The Training Report shall consist of the various drawings, observations, technical graphic data, design, structure, construction methods, services, use of material etc. obtained during the process of training. The building study shall be a critical appraisal of one of the noted buildings designed and supervised by the firm in which the candidate has taken the training. The Building Material Study shall include pertinent data, characteristics and applications of a contemporary building material. The detailing study shall deal with the various aspects of an interesting detail done by the firm, where the candidate has done the training or any other project of interest.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	End Term Internal Jury	End Term External Jury
Weightage (%)	50	50

Programme and Course Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1		2	3	3	2	3	3	2				2
CO2		2		3	3	3	2			2	2	2
CO3		3	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2		2
CO4					3		3					3
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lig	1=lightly mapped2= moderately mapped3=strongly mapped											

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV			
Relevance to	Local							
the local,	Regional							
national, regional and	National							
global development al needs	Global							
Relevance To the	construction methods, services, use of material etc							
Employability/ Entrepreneur	Entrepreneur ship	office training exposes students to the processes and challenges of designing in the real world						
ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development	processes and challenges of designing within constraints of time is learnt.						
Relevance to the Professional Ethics,	Professional Ethics	The student will perform duties under an architect with minimum professional experience of ten years le to gauge the role of density, mixed land use, ground coverage and developmental control needs for the design of housing.						
Gender, Human	HumanValues							
Values, Environment &	Environment & Sustainability							
Sustainabilityy	Gender							

SDG	Gender Equality and Equal Access for All ,promote inclusive and sustainable industrialisation and foster innovation (SDG 9)
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1-24.5)
POE	Practical Courses from Industry/Alumni, Technical Skills that match Industry Needs, Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global), Consulting Field Projects, Team Work
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development, Skill Development

SEMESTER IX

APAR521A	URBAN DESIGN	L	Т	P	С
Version 1.0		0	0	10	10
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Designing				
Co-requisites	Creativity				

Course Objectives

- 1. Understanding design as a process of problem identification, space standards, formulation of requirements, evolution of design criteria and development of design of buildings in urban context, phasing and development
- 2. Understanding relationship of buildings amongst themselves and with a given environment
- 3. Incorporating the agenda of building bye laws, structure, site planning and landscape and services within existing context

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1. Learn to formulate a vision
- CO2. Formulate a suitable alternative development paradigm.
- CO3. Able to do documentation of urban area
- CO4. Able to do analysis of urban area
- CO5. Find out urban issues through detailed site analysis
- CO6. Address the urban issues that have been identified through urban design intervention
- CO7. Understand the need of the people and propose the development which will amalgamate/ merge with the existing fabric of the area

Catalog Description

To introduce urban design as a professional discipline situated at the interface between architecture, landscape architecture and urban planning; to sensitize the students about the concept of public realm, understanding of the city as a three dimensional entity and perception of spaces at multiple scales; familiarize with the implementation processes through various statutory and non-statutory guidelines.

Course Content

Introduction to Urban Design

Unit I. Introduction and Scope

- Relationship between Architecture, Urban Design and Urban Planning; Brief review of the evolution of the urban design as a discipline, basic principles and theories.

- Broad understanding of urban forms and spaces at various spatial scales through examples from historic cities
- -

Unit II. Typologies and Procedures

- Concepts of public and private realm; understanding different types and procedures of urban design interventions their scale relationships; constraints and challenges of urban design in democratic versus authoritarian settings

Unit III. Elements of Urban Design

- Understanding the city as a three-dimensional element; Urban form as determined by interplay of masses, voids, order, scale, harmony, symmetry, colour and texture; Organization of spaces and their articulation in the form of squares, streets, vistas and focal points; Concept of public open space; Image of the city and its components such as edges, paths, landmarks, street features

Unit IV. Urban Design and Sustainability

- Sustainability concept; Relationship of urban design with economic, environmental and social sustainability; Urban renewal and urban sprawl; Concepts of Transit Oriented Development, Compact City, Healthy City and Walkable City

Unit V. Urban Design Implementation

- Urban design and its control; Institutional arrangements for design and planning, their roles, powers and limitations; Types of planning instruments, structure plans, master plans and local area plans and zoning guidelines; Design communication and role of public participation.

Design Stages

- Introduction
- Understanding the importance of 'context' and built urban environment in design and lessons to be learnt in contextual insertions.
- Study and Analysis
- Examining an existing urban environment for establishing parameters that influence contextual insertion within that fabri
- Design Proposal
- Design of multi-utility buildings /campus / complexes incorporating the constraints derived from the context it is placed in

Suggested Studio Exercises

- Study of a given urban fabric with underlying context
- Urban Intervention Projects: Design of buildings / building complexes in specific urban contexts such as heritage zones, near existing and within built environments

- Development of projects containing group of buildings with multiplicity of constraints such as relationship of land uses, space, architectural character, circulation, movement landscape and buildings
- The exercises such as redevelopment and urban improvement projects shall be generated after understanding the existing physical, socio-cultural, economic and political context surrounding activities etc

Approach

- Design methodology shall take precedence over design
- Model of existing site and context shall be prerequisite for design insertions
- Part of project may be done in groups to develop teamwork and multi-faceted approach to design

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Architecture Today
- 2. Concept to the manifest
- 3. Projects of various Architects of similar nature

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	Internal	End	Term	External
		Jury			Jury		
Weightage (%)	20	30			50		

Prog	ramm	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3											
CO2			2									
CO3		3						3				
CO4		3										
CO5						3				3		
CO6							3					
CO7					3							3
1=lig	htly m	apped		•	2= mo	oderat	ely ma	pped		3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to the local,	Regional				
national,	National				
regional and global development al needs	Global	Relationship between Architecture, Urban Design and Urban Planning	understanding different types and procedures of urban design interventions		
Relevance To the Employability y/	Employability y	Relationship between Architecture, Urban Design and Urban Planning	understanding different types and procedures of urban design interventions	Elements of Urban Design	Urban Design and Sustainability
Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Entrepreneur ship		understanding different types and procedures of urban design interventions		
	Skill Development		understanding different types and procedures of urban design interventions		
Relevance to the	Professional Ethics		done in groups to oproach to design		work and
Professional Ethics,	Gender				
Gender, Human Values,	HumanValues		·		
Environment & Sustainability y	Environment& Sustainability				

SDG	Early Childhood/ Pre- Primary Education for all (SDG 4.2)	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4)	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4)	Safe and Inclusive Learning Environments (SDG 4.a)			
NEP	Equitable and In 6.20) Towards a More (11.1-11.13) Professional Edu Adult Education	Holistic and M acation (17.1-1	Iultidisciplin 7.5)	ary Education			
POE	Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global) Consulting Field Projects,Case Competitions Consulting Field Projects,Team Work,Global Education Knowledge,Global Scoring,Cross cultural programmes						
4th IR	Skill Embedded Hands-on Exper		-	oft Skills			

APAR519A	DISSERTATION	L	Т	S	С
Version 1.0		0	0	6	6
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Basic knowledge of research				
Co-requisites	Communication skills				

 \cdot To develop the basic understanding about the purpose of doing research.

 \cdot To under the application of literature review / study and/or case - study methodology for a preparation of a minor research / dissertation on any topic in architecture (relevant to any chosen objective or any aspect of the Thesis Project).

 \cdot To under the application of scientific methods / tools and techniques for conducting post – occupancy evaluation of buildings / built complexes/ built- environment [case studies] and drawing inferences for application as design guidelines in the next phase: Thesis project.

 \cdot To under the application of Presentation techniques [for presenting dissertation / outcome of the study] and techniques of Thesis / Dissertation/ Project Report writing.

 \cdot To under the preparation of the initial synopsis for the selected thesis project.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1 Define, articulate and use terminology, concepts, and theory in their field and know how to use them.

CO2 Articulate a clear research question or problem and formulate a hypothesis thereby preparing a synopsis for architectural thesis project.

CO3 Identify and demonstrate appropriate research methodologies, know when to use them and apply problem solving skills to constructively address research setbacks.

CO4 Identify and practice research ethics and responsible conduct in research.

CO5 Use library and other tools to search for existing body of research relevant to their topic

Catalog Description

This course helps the students to develop their critical thinking in order to make them prepared for final thesis project which they will attend in final year of their degree. The main objectives of the course are to formulate the synopsis. This includes deciding the objectives of the research, its scope, methodology, relevant case studies to be undertaken and finally culminating in, broad requirements of the research. At the end, the students are expected to draw the conclusion which can be same as they thought when started their research work or it can be different.

The submission format for all stages shall be print and digital. The data (conceptual, historical, analytical, and comparative or in any other area related to Architecture & habitat) are required to be presented at all stages during the entire semester.

Course Content

The dissertation shall entail the following:

• Identification of an appropriate and focused research topic reflecting social and technological needs of the day.

• Formulate synopsis including objectives, scope of work, methodology of work, case studies to be undertaken, site selection culminating in broad functional requirements.

• An investigation of the topic using an analysis of existing literature, case studies and other data sources.

• To develop understanding of the research topic.

• Conclusions from the research

The dissertation shall be based on empirical study, field work, and textual analysis in the field of urban and rural planning. It should demonstrate candidate's capacity for analysis and judgment as also her/his ability to carry out independent viewpoint in interpretation.

The dissertation shall present an orderly & critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject or shall embody results of original interpretation and analysis & demonstrate the capacity of the candidate to do independent research work. While writing the dissertation, the candidate shall lay out clearly the work done by her/him independently and the sources from which she/he has obtained other information.

The dissertation shall be well structured document with clear objectives, well-argued and appropriate conclusions indicating an appropriate level of expertise. The submission format for all stages shall be print and digital. Seminars in related areas to the dissertation topic (conceptual, historical, analytical, and comparative or in any other area related to Architecture & habitat) are required to be presented at all stages during the entire semester.

Components	Mid term Jury	End term Internal Jury	End term External Jury
Weightage (%)	20	30	50

Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1			3									1
CO2				3								1
CO3					3	3	3					2
CO4				3		3						3
CO5							3					3
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped2= moderately mapped3=strongly mapped												

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV							
Relevance to	Local											
the local, national,	Regional											
regional and global	National											
development al needs		methodology c selection culmin	Formulate synopsis including objectives, scope of work, methodology of work, case studies to be undertaken, site selection culminating in broad functional requirements.									
	Global	An investigation of the topic using an analysis of existing literature, case studies and other data sources.										
Relevance To	Employability y	It should demonstrate candidate's capacity for analysis and judgment as also her/his ability to carry out independent viewpoint in interpretation.										
the Employability y/	Entrepreneur ship	It should demonstrate candidate's capacity for analysis and judgment as also her/his ability to carry out independent viewpoint in interpretation.										
Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development	objectives, we	on shall be well s ll-argued and ap appropriate level	propriate conclu								
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment	Professional Ethics	The dissertation shall present an orderly & critical exposition of existing knowledge of the subject or shall embody results of original interpretation and analysis & demonstrate the capacity of the candidate to do independent research work. While writing the dissertation, the candidate shall lay out clearly the work done by her/him independently and the sources from which she/he has obtained other information.										
&	Gender											
Sustainability y	HumanValues											
	Environment& Sustainability											

SDG	Early Childhood/ Pre-Primary Education for all (SDG 4.2)	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4)	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4)	Safe and Inclusive Learning Environments (SDG 4.a)				
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10)							
POE	Consulting Fie Consulting Fie Team Work	ion Knowledge	e Competitions	,				
4th IR	Skill Embedde Hands-on Exp Skill Develop Soft Skills		velopment					

APAR407A	ELECTIVE-III (ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION)	L	Т	S	C		
Version 1.0		2	1	0	3		
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Historical Context and significance of Buildings						
Co-requisites	Integration of legislation, approaches, materials to intervene in historical precincts						

 \cdot To bring in an awareness of the value of natural and historical heritage

 \cdot To get sensitize about the issues of conservation.

 \cdot To get familiarize with the techniques and materials.

 \cdot To enable a choice of subjects at the undergraduate level itself so that these could be further developed in the profession or studies at PostGraduate levels if the student so desires.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

CO1 Understand conservation and its process.

CO2 Analyse, troubleshoot, and implement conservation related solutions with previously done works and researches

CO3 Study and find better techniques of conservation.

CO4 Learn the process of documenting the work of conservation.

Catalog Description

Students understand the full range of conservation 'tools' and 'incentives' to use them as means for achieving satisfactory conservation outcomes and make wise decisions with respect to conservation strategies and interventions.

Students are introduced to the multidisciplinary nature of conservation, so as to ensure development of skills required to function as responsible professionals. This will equip students to develop models of sustainable integrated conservation addressing the complexities of historic buildings, heritage cities and cultural landscapes in India. The course recognizes that integrated and holistic approaches are vital for inclusion of heritage into mainstream development processes.

Course Content

UNIT I: 12 lectures

- Definition of conservation and its socially accepted meanings, objectives.
- Theories, Principles and concepts of conservation and its application. –
- Legislation in conservation.

UNIT II: 12 lectures

- History of conservation movement in the world and Indian response to the movement.
- History of Indian conservation movement. -

Study through various examples in world on same.

UNIT III: 12 lectures

-

- Causes of Decay in Cultural property, External causes of Decay, Biological & Botanical causes, Natural disasters & Man made causes of decay, Remedies for these decay.
- The context of inspecting historic building Inventory Initial inspections of buildings continuing Documentation, norms for grading and enlisting.

UNIT IV: 12 lectures

- Actual conservation techniques for relevant building materials. Some specifications & instruction about parts of buildings. Such as foundations walls, chhajjas, wall tops, roofs & terraces with various examples of conservation practiced globally.
- Discuss work of conservation architects Research, analysis, presentation

Text book [TB]:

- 1. Sir Bernard M. Feilden; Conservation of Historic Buildings, Architectural Press, London.
- 2. Sir Bernard M. Feilden; Guidelines for conservation; Architectural Press, London.

Reference book(s) [RB]:

- 1. A.G. K. Menon & B. K. Thapar; Heritage Zones
- 2. Xavier Greffe; Managing our Cultural Property; Aryan Book International, New Delhi. Robert Pickard; Policy involved in Heritage Conservation;
- 3. Conservation in India: Architecture + Design; A Journal for the Indian Architect, Vol VI No 1, Nov Dec 1989.
- 4. William Dalrymple; City of Djinns; Bloomsbury Publishing India, New Delhi; 2017.

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Prog	Programme and Course Mapping												
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5	
CO1	3				2								
CO2		3								3			
CO3			3									2	
CO4				3			2					2	
CO5													
CO6													
CO7													
1=lig	1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped						ed						

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
	Regional				
Relevance to the local, national, regional and global	National		History of Indian conservation movement		
development al needs	Global	Theories, Principles and concepts of conservation and its application	History of conservation movement in the world		
Relevance To the Employability y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Employability y			Causes of Decay in Cultural property, External causes of Decay, Biological & Botanical causes, Natural disasters & Man made causes of decay	conservation techniques for relevant building materials
	Entrepreneur ship			Causes of Decay in Cultural property, External causes of Decay, Biological & Botanical causes, Natural disasters & Man	conservation techniques for relevant building materials

			made causes of decay	
	Skill Development		accuy	conservation techniques for relevant building materials
Relevance to the Professional Ethics, Gender, Human Values, Environment & Sustainability y	Professional Ethics			Actual conservation techniques for relevant building materials. Some specifications & instruction about parts of buildings. Such as foundations walls, chhajjas, wall tops, roofs & terraces with various examples of conservation practiced globally
	Gender			
	HumanValues			
	Environment& Sustainability	Theories, Principles and concepts of conservation and its application	Causes of Decay in Cultural property, External causes of Decay, Biological & Botanical causes, Natural disasters & Man made causes of decay	conservation techniques for relevant building materials
SDG			ccess for All ,prom on and foster inno	

NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1-24.5)
POE	Practical Courses from Industry/Alumni, Technical Skills that match Industry Needs, Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global), Consulting Field Projects, Team Work
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development, Skill Development

APAR413A	ELECTIVE-IV ARCHITECTURE)	(SUSTAINABLE	L	T	P	C
Version 1.0			2	1	0	3
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Understanding basics					
Co-requisites	Logical thinking					

Course Objectives

- \cdot To bring in an awareness of the value of natural resource
- \cdot To get sensitize about the issues of sustainability.
- \cdot To get familiarize with the techniques and materials.
- \cdot To enable a choice of subjects at the undergraduate level itself so that these could be further developed in the profession or studies at Pos Graduate levels if the student so desires.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

CO1 Understand sustainability and its process.

CO2 Analyse, troubleshoot, and implement sustainability related solutions with previously done works and researches

CO3 Study and find better techniques of sustainability.

CO4 Learn the process of documenting the work of sustainability

Catalog Description

To familiarize the students with the problems and methods of energy conservation through design of built forms.

Course Content

UNIT-I: 12 lectures

- Brief introduction of Sustainable Development & Architecture
- Definitions, Principles, Challenges and responses.
- Millennium Development Goals
- Culture lifestyle and sustainability Overview of Indian Culture and Ancient cultures of the world in context of reverence of nature and ecological systems.

UNIT-II: 12 lectures

- Sustainable Architecture
- Definitions and Principles
- Environmental Impact of Buildings
- Sustainable design priorities
- Cultural and economic aspects
- Basics of Lifecycle Design
- Selected Examples of sustainable Architecture- Vernacular, Historical and ContemporaryBuildings

UNIT-III: 12 lectures

- Energy Conservation through design of built forms- passive design strategies for energy consumption.
- (Examples of current building projects)

UNIT-IV: 12 lectures

- Introduction to Low Impact Design Strategies
- Available sustainability measuring tools in World and India. (Overview)- LEED, GRIHA & IGBC, .ECBC

Text Books

- 1. Koenigsberger, O.H , Ingersoll, T.G. < Mayhew, A Szokolay, S.V. , 1973. Manual of Tropical Housing and BUilding Part1. Climatic Design, Orient Longman Pvt.Ltd.
- 2. Arvind Krishnan & Others Climate Responsive Architecture, Tata Mcgraw –Hill New Delhi 2001

Reference Books

1. Mili Majunder, Teri – Energy – Efficient Bldg. in India – Thomson Press, New Delhi – 2001

2. J.K Nayak & Others , Energy Systems Energy Group,- Isa Annal Of Passive Solar Architecture.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid	Term	Class	Test/	Presentation/	Attendance	End	Term
	Exam		Assignm	nent			Exam	
Weightage	20		20			10	50	
(%)								

Progr	Programme and Course Mapping											
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	2						3					1
CO2				3						2		2
CO3			2							2		3
CO4	2			2		2	3			2		2
CO5												
CO6												
CO7												
1=lightly mapped 2= moderately mapped 3=strongly mapped					ed							

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
	Local				
Relevance to the local,	Regional				
national,	National				
regional and global development al needs	Global	Sustainable Development & Architecture	Environmental Impact of Buildings	Conservation through	Introduction to Low Impact Design Strategies
Relevance To	Employability y				
the Employability	Entrepreneur ship				
y/ Entrepreneur ship/ Skill Development	Skill Development				
	Professional Ethics				Available sustainability measuring tools in World and India. (Overview)- LEED, GRIHA & IGBC, .ECBC
	Gender				
	HumanValues				
	Environment& Sustainability		Environmental Impact of Buildings	Conservation	Introduction to Low Impact Design Strategies

SDG	Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all(SDG 4.1)
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10) Online and Digital Education: Ensuring Equitable Use of Technology (24.1-24.5)
POE	Practical Courses from Industry/Alumni, Technical Skills that match Industry Needs, Focus on Employability Skills (Local/Regional and Global), Consulting Field Projects,Team Work
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development, Skill Development

SEMESTER X

APAR520A	ARCHITECTURAL THESIS	L	Т	S	С			
Version 1.0		0	0	10	18			
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Completion of All Design Studios till Semester VIII, Urban							
	Design, Professional Practice							
Co-requisites	Integration of Services, Structural and Construction systems							
_	with Design							

Course Objectives

 \cdot To understand the context and validate the need for a particular topic/ on-going project as Thesis topic.

 \cdot To independently understand and analyse the design brief, site conditions, by laws, context and limitations of the design project and propose a concept design

 \cdot To enable the students to apply the knowledge learnt in the previous semesters in architectural design, construction and building services.

 \cdot To sensitize the students to space-specific contextual factors in designing.

 \cdot To prepare the project independently and present all aspects of an architectural design from its evolution to final solution in totality

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to:

CO1 To make students conversant with the complete process of design: problem identification, formulation of requirement, evolution of a design criteria and preparation of the design proposals.

CO2 To enable students with the process of intensive study and research with respect to case studies, literature studies and standards of design.

CO3. To make students verse with the incorporation of building services in the design project.

CO4 To enable students with the understanding of the context of design; the context of place, people and time. And its impact on design solution

CO5 Enhancing their presentation skills: verbal and visual for demonstrating their project using software skill and 3-d modelling skill.

Catalog Description

The multiple challenges of 'built environment' offer unlimited scope for the choice of an architectural design thesis. The selection of the thesis subject may result either from issue/s involved, or from the challenges of design, or the inherent and acquired aptitude of a student, which he/she wishes to perfect and present. The variety of intentions give students the choice to select the topic of the thesis from a purely hypothetical to a 'live' programme, as long as the topic can result in tangible 'built environment' solution.

Course Content

For reasons of maintenance of uniformity in results and standards, the thesis presentation shall be in two distinct compartments: a report comprising of all the preliminary studies

required for the thesis topic, and the final design solution.

The Thesis report shall consist of all relevant contextual studies: of user, place and time to enable the formulation of design criteria.

The design solution shall be in the form of sheets and models of the concept and design and l shalfurther include the presentation of at least one specific aspect relevant to the selected topic in complete detail.

The report, in triplicate, shall be submitted in bound form together with prints/photographs of all the drawings and models.

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination/Jury

Examination Scheme:

Components	Internal Jury	External Jury
Weightage (%)	50	50

Prog	amme	e and (Course	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	3			3				3				
CO2	3			3					2	3		3
CO3		3	3	3						3	2	3
CO4				3	2					3		3
CO5						3	3				2	3
CO6												
CO7												
1=ligl	htly m	apped	•	•	2= mo	oderat	ely ma	pped	•	3=stron	gly mapp	ed

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV			
Relevance to the local,	Local Regional							
national, regional and global	National							
development al needs	Global	The Thesis report shall consist of all relevant contextual studies: of user, place and time to enable the formulation of design criteria.						
Relevance To the Employability y/	r j j	ty The design solution shall be in the form of sheets and of the concept and design and 1 shalfurther include the presentation of at least one aspect relevant to the selected topic in complete detail.						
•		of the concept a	and design and l ude the presen to the selected		eets and models ast one specific			
	Skill Development	concept and des	sign and 1 ude the presen to the selected		nd models of the ast one specific			
Relevance to the Professional	Professional Ethics	-	oort shall consist r, place and time					
Ethics, Gender, Human	Gender							
Values, Environment & Sustainability y	HumanValues Environment& Sustainability							

SDG	Early Childhood/ Pre-Primary Education for all (SDG 4.2)	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4)	Skills for Decent Work (SDG 4.4)	Safe and Inclusive Learning Environments (SDG 4.a)			
NEP	Equitable and Inclusive Education: Learning for All (6.1- 6.20) Towards a More Holistic and Multidisciplinary Education (11.1-11.13) Professional Education (17.1-17.5) Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (21.1-21.10)						
POE	Consulting Fie Case Competi Consulting Fie Team Work	tions eld Projects tion Knowledge g		al and Global)			
4th IR	Skill Embedded Courses Development Hands-on Experience Skill Development Soft Skills						

APAR522B	SEMINAR	L	Т	S	P	С
Version 2.0		0	0	5	0	5
Pre-requisites/Exposure	Research and development					
Co-requisites	Logical thinking					

Course Objectives

- \cdot To understanding basic terminologies related to research.
- To understand the application of literature review for a preparation of a minor research
- \cdot To understand the application of scientific methods / tools and techniques for conducting research
- \cdot To understand the application of presentation techniques and writing.
- \cdot To write a technical paper of about 6000 words with original input.

Course Outcomes

On successful completion of this course, the students have capability to

- CO1 To define, articulate and use terminology, concepts, and theory in their field and know how to use them
- CO2 To articulate a clear research question or problem and formulate a hypothesis
- CO3 To identify and demonstrate appropriate research methodologies
- CO4 To demonstrate effective oral presentation as well as structured writing.
- CO5 To identify and practice research ethics and responsible conduct in research

Catalog Description

This shall be the outcome of a logical research on a topic related to any aspect of Architecture and allied subjects. It is expected that the students will demonstrate effective oral presentation in a hall of audience, as well as structured writing.

Approach

Students may choose a topic related to theory / philosophy / current issues related to architecture and allied subjects. The topics must be vetted by the subject teacher/s. The emphasis must be on critical understanding, logical reasoning, structured argument / discussion about the topic chosen.

Unit I. Introduction

- Learning the formulation of research question or hypothesis

Unit II. Writing a technical research paper

- Writing a paper of 6000 words in following stages:
- Formulation of an original research issue by ascertaining the gaps in research
- Synopsis with clear heads of Intent, Background, Aims and Objectives, Scope,
- Methodology.
- Structuring the body of the paper in detail
- Ascertaining Primary and Secondary Sources
- Referencing in Harvard Style

- Utilizing the sources to reach to the desired objectives
- Editing the paper.
- Students are encouraged to get their research papers published in indexed journals.

Reference Books/Materials

- 1. Raman Meenakshi and Sharma Sangeeta, "Technical Communications Principles and Practices", Oxford UniversityPress, New Delhi
- 2. Kate L.Tourabian, A manual for Writers of Research Papers, Theses and Dissertation, 8th edition
- 3. Joseph Gibaldi, MLA handbook for Writers of Research Papers

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Components	Mid Term Jury	End	Term	Internal	End	Term	External
		Jury			Jury		
Weightage (%)	20	30			50		

Prog	amme	e and	Cours	e Map	ping							
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1			3	2	3		3				1	
CO2			3	2			3				1	
CO3			3	2		2	3				1	
CO4				3		3	3				3	3
CO5				3	3						3	3
CO6												
1=lightly mapped				2= moderately mapped				3=strongly mapped				

Unit		Unit I	Unit II	Unit III	Unit IV
Relevance to	Local				
the local,					
national,	Regional				
Regional,	National				
global	Global				
developmental					
needs					
Relevance To the Employability y/ Entrepreneur	y	formulation of research question or hypothesis	Formulation of an original research issue by ascertaining the gaps in research		
ship/ Skill Development	Entrepreneur ship		Formulation of an original research issue by		

			a a a anta in in a				
			ascertaining				
			the gaps in				
			research				
		0	Formulation				
		formulation of	0				
	Development	research	research issue				
	-	question or	by				
		hypothesis	ascertaining				
			the gaps in				
			research				
Relevance to	Professional		Formulation				
the	Ethics		of an original				
Professional			research issue				
Ethics,			by				
Gender,			ascertaining				
Human			the gaps in				
Values,			research				
Environment	Gender						
&	Genuer						
Sustainability							
	HumanValues						
	Environment&						
	Sustainability						
CDC		D 1	G1 311 C	C1 111 C			
SDG		Early	Skills for	Skills for	Safe and		
		Childhood/	Decent Work	Decent Work	Inclusive		
		Pre-Primary	(SDG 4.4)	(SDG 4.4)	Learning		
		Education for			Environments		
		all (SDG 4.2)			(SDG 4.a)		
		1	Inclusive Edu	cation: Learnin	g for All (6.1-		
		6.20)	TT 1	1			
NEP			ore Holistic and	a Multidisciplir	nary Education		
		(11.1-11.13)		17.5			
			Education (17.1	,	1 01 10)		
		Adult Educati	ion and Lifelon	g Learning (21	.1-21.10)		
POE		Focus on Emp	oloyability Skil	ls (Local/Regio	onal and		
		Global)					
		Consulting Field Projects					
		Case Competitions					
		Consulting Fi	eld Projects				
		Team Work, Global Education Knowledge					
		Global Scoring, Cross cultural programmes					
4th IR		Skill Embedded Courses Development					
		Hands-on Experience					
		Skill Development					
		Soft Skills					
L	8						